خطبات الاحكام

KHUTBAATUL AHKAAM

خطبات الاحكام

KHUTBAATUL AHKAAM

لجمعات الاحكام

FRIDAY SERMONS

By

Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanwy (Rah.)

CONTENTS

FOREWORD

Hazrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanwy (R.A.) was indeed a very prolific writer on all aspects and topics of Islam. Among a very large section of the Muslims of the Indian subcontinent, he is looked upon as a *mujaddid*—a renovator of the deen, who had tremendous influence upon the lives and thoughts of millions.

This book Khutubaatul Ahkaam is an anthology of collected Friday sermons written and compiled by him and in very much in use among Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Afghani and Burmese Muslims, as well as Muslims in the Western World. This translation is a humble effort to put over in English what Hazrat Thanwy endeavours to convey in a very eloquent and classical Arabic of a very high quality.

It is hoped that many Imams of Mosques will be able to derive adequate benefit from this humble work *Insha Allah.* May Allah continue to fill Hazrat Thanwy's Qabr with noor and blessings. *Ameen*

Yusuf Karaan

Strand, South Africa — Rajab 2001

Khutbah : 1

THE EXCELLENCE OF ACQUIRING KNOWLEDGE AND THE OBLIGATORY DUTY OF ACQUIRING IT

All praises be to Allah, the Most Noble One. He Who had created man and granted honour to him, and taught him the means of expression through speech and taught man that which he did not know. Glory be to Him, whose favours are uncountable, not by the tongue nor by the pen. We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, Who was no partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, who was granted the ability of comprehensive speech, excellent wisdom and excellent attributes and character. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions, who are as shining stars upon the path of his ummat. After this, O muslims, know that the acquisition of the necessary knowledge of the laws of Islam is among the major obligations upon every muslim. Hence, every muslim is commanded to acquire it and to teach it to others. In this regard Rasulullah ﷺ is reported to have said:

1. "Convey (my teachings to others) from me even if it be a mere verse." *(Bukhary)*
2. He also said: "Whosoever walks in a path wherein he seeks to acquire knowledge, for him will Allah make easy the path leading towards paradise." *(Muslim)*
3. And Rasulullah ﷺ also said: 'Whosoever Allah wishes to favour with His bounty, to him He grants the deep understanding of the deen." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*
4. He also said: "Verily the Ulama are the heirs of the prophets. The prophets did not leave behind wealth to be inherited. They only left knowledge to be inherited. So whoever takes it has taken a major share of goodness." *(Ahmad, Tirmithi, Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah, Daarmy)*
5. And he said: "To seek knowledge is a duty encumbent upon every Muslim." *(Ibn Majah)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْاُوْلٰى(1) فِیْ فَضْلِ الْعِلْمِ وَوُجُوْبِہٖ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الْاَکْرَمِ ۞ اَلَّذِیْ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ وَکَرَّمَ ۞ وَعَلَّمَہٗ مِنَ الْبَیَانِ مَالَمْ یَعْلَمْ ۞ فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ لَایُحْصٰی امْتِنَانُہٗ بِاللِّسَانِ وَلَا بِالْقَلَمِ ۞ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہُ الَّذِیْٓ اُوْتِیَ جَوَامِعَ الْکَلِمِ ۞ وَکَرَآئِمَ الْحِکَمِ ۞ وَمَکَارِمَ الشِّیَمِ ۞ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِہٖ وَاَصْحَابِہٖ نُجُوْمِ الطَّرِیْقِ الْاَمَمِ ۞ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ عِلْمَ الشَّرَآئِعِ وَالْاَحْکَامِ ۞ ھُوَ اَعْظَمُ فَرَآئِضِ الْاِسْلَامِ ۞ وَمِنْ ثَمَّ اُمِرَ بِہٖ وَحُضَّ عَلَیْہِ تَعْلِیْمًا وَّ تَعَلُّمًا

فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ بَلِّغُوْا عَنِّیْ وَلَوْ اٰیَۃً ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ سَلَکَ طَرِیْقًا یَّلْتَمِسُ فِیْہِ عِلْمًا سَھَّلَ اللّٰہُ لَہٗ بِہٖ طَرِیْقًا اِلَی الْجَنَّۃِ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ یُّرِدِ اللّٰہُ بِہٖ خَیْرًا یُّفَقِّھْہُ فِی الدِّیْنِ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ الْعُلَمَآءَ وَرَثَۃُ الْاَنْبِیَآءِ ۞ وَاِنَّ الْاَنْبِیَآءَ لَمْ یُوَرِّثُوْا دِیْنَارًا وَّلَا دِرْھَمًا ۞ وَاِنَّمَا وَرَّثُوا الْعِلْمَ فَمَنْ اَخَذَہٗ اَخَذَ بِحَظٍّ وَّافِرٍ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ طَلَبُ الْعِلْمِ فَرِیْضَۃٌ عَلٰی کُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ

6. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When anyone to whom knowledge has been granted is asked about it and refuses to answer, then on the day of qiyamat he shall be made to be garlanded with a garland of fire."

7. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever seeks knowledge through which he seeks the pleasure of Allah and uses that knowledge with the aim of acquiring some worldly needs, such a person will not even smell the fragrance of paradise on the day of qiyamah." *(Ahmad, Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)*

8. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Learn the laws pertaining to inheritance and the Quran and teach it to people for verily I shall be taken away from this world." *(Tirmithi)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says in the Quran: "Is he who worships Allah earnestly during the hours of the night, prostrating himself before Him or standing in worship, and takes heed of the hereafter, while placing his hope in the mercy of the Lord. Is this person like him who does not? Say: "Are those endowed with knowledge the equal of those without knowledge? It is only those endowed with understanding, who receive admonition."

(Surah 34)

[٦] وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ سُئِلَ عَنْ عِلْمٍ عَلِمَهٗ ثُمَّ كَتَمَهٗ اُلْجِمَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِلَجَامٍ مِّنْ نَّارٍ

[٧] وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ تَعَلَّمَ عِلْمًا مِّمَّا يُبْتَغٰى بِهٖ وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ لَا يَتَعَلَّمُهٗ اِلَّا لِيُصِيْبَ بِهٖ عَرَضًا مِّنَ الدُّنْيَا لَمْ يَجِدْ عَرْفَ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَعْنِىْ رِيْحَهَا ؁

[٨] وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ تَعَلَّمُوا الْفَرَآئِضَ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ وَعَلِّمُوا النَّاسَ فَاِنِّىْ مَقْبُوْضٌ ؁

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؁

اَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَّقَآئِمًا يَّحْذَرُ الْاٰخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوْا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهٖ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ۝

CORRECTING OF BELIEFS

All praises be to Allah, the All-Knower, the Aware, Who brought to perfection the Universal system of nature without any helper. Glory be to Allah, Whose wisdom is overwhelming and His knowledge is great and Whose favours are extended to everything, small or big. We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate in creation, not even to the extent of the creation of a spot on a date or the skin covering it. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, who guided us aright through an enlightened book, and who invited us towards Allah through warnings and glad tidings. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and upon his offspring and his companion for as long as the stars shall continue to travel in their orbits. After this, O brothers, know that the synopsis of the beliefs of the Ahlis sunnah wal jamaah is contained in the two kalimahs of Shahaadah and these kalimahs are one of the fundamental principles of Islam.

The meaning of the first kalimah is that Allah, the Most Exalted is the creator of this world. He is the One, the Unique, the Eternal, the Ever living, the Powerful, the All-knowing, the Hearer, the All-seeing, the Thankful, the Intender, the Recorder of all fate, Who is fully aware of everything. No one and nothing is like Him and nothing lies outside His knowledge or His power. He is the Creator and the Granter of sustenance, the Granter of life and of death. To Him belongs the most beautiful names and He is the Mighty and the Wise.

And the meaning of the second part of the kalimah is that Muhammad ﷺ is his servant and messenger and that he is most truthful in all the news and information that he brought and also in the laws. It also means that the Quran, which he brought is the Word of Allah. All the books revealed to previous prophets, all the previous prophets and the angels of Allah are the truth and that the ascension of Rasulullah ﷺ to the heavens is the truth and so is the miracles of the owliyaa.

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّانِيَةُ فِیْ تَصْحِیْحِ الْعَقَآئِدِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الْعَلِیْمِ الْخَبِیْرِ ۔ اَلْمُتْقِنِ نِظَامَ الْعَالَمِ بِلَا مُعِیْنٍ وَّنَصِیْرٍ ۔ فَسُبْحَانَ اللّٰہِ الَّذِیْ حِکْمَتُہٗ بَالِغَۃٌ وَّعِلْمُہٗ عَزِیْزٌ ۔ وَنِعْمَۃُ وَاصِلَۃٌ اِلٰی کُلِّ صَغِیْرٍ وَّکَبِیْرٍ ۔ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ فِیْ نَقِیْرٍ وَّلَا قِطْمِیْرٍ ۔ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہُ الَّذِیْ ھَدَانَا بِکِتَابٍ مُّنِیْرٍ ۔ وَدَعَانَا اِلَی اللّٰہِ بِالْاِنْذَارِ وَالتَّبْشِیْرِ ۔ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِہٖ وَصَحْبِہٖ مَادَامَتِ الْکَوَاکِبُ تَسِیْرُ ۔ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ تَرْجَمَۃَ عَقِیْدَۃِ اَھْلِ السُّنَّۃِ فِیْ کَلِمَتَیِ الشَّھَادَۃِ الَّتِیْ ھِیَ اِحْدٰی مَبَانِی الْاِسْلَامِ

فَمَعْنَی الْکَلِمَۃِ الْاُوْلٰی اَنَّ اللّٰہَ تَعَالٰی ھُوَالْمُبْدِعُ لِلْعَالَمِ الْوَاحِدُ الْاَحَدُ الْقَدِیْمُ اَلْحَیُّ الْقَادِرُ الْعَلِیْمُ ۔ اَلسَّمِیْعُ الْبَصِیْرُ ۔ اَلشَّاکِرُ الْمُرِیْدُ الْکَاتِبُ لِلْمَقَادِیْرِ ۔ لَیْسَ کَمِثْلِہٖ شَیْءٌ ۝ وَلَا یَخْرُجُ مِنْ عِلْمِہٖ وَقُدْرَتِہٖ شَیْءٌ ۔ وَھُوَ الْخَالِقُ الرَّازِقُ الْمُحْیِی الْمُمِیْتُ وَلَہُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰی وَلَہُ الْمَثَلُ الْاَعْلٰی وَھُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْحَکِیْمُ

وَمَعْنَی الْکَلِمَۃِ الثَّانِیَۃِ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ وَاَنَّہٗ صَادِقٌ فِیْ جَمِیْعِ مَاجَآءَ بِہٖ مِنَ الْاَخْبَارِ وَالْاَحْکَامِ ۔ وَاَنَّ الْقُرْاٰنَ کَلَامُ اللّٰہِ تَعَالٰی ۔ وَکُلٌّ مِّنَ الْکُتُبِ وَالرُّسُلِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِکَۃِ حَقٌّ وَّالْمِعْرَاجُ حَقٌّ وَّکَرَامَاتُ الْاَوْلِیَآءِ حَقٌّ ۔

And all the companions of Rasulullah ﷺ are men of justice and the most excellent of them are those four rightly—guided Califs in the same manner that they succeeded each other to the office of khilafat...And the questioning in the grave by the angels is also true. The rising from the grave is true and so also is the weighing of the deeds of men on the scales on the day of qiyaamah. The Book of deeds is true and calling of men to account on the day of qiyamah is true. And so also the arrival of the successful ones at the howz is true and as well as their having to pass over the sirat. The intercession of Rasulullah ﷺ on behalf of the sinners of his ummat is also true. The fact that the righteous ones will see Allah is also true. The existence of paradise and of hell is also true. These two places will be everlasting and will never perish and neither will their inmates perish.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "O you who believe, believe in Allah and His Messenger ﷺ and the Book which He revealed upon His prophet and the Books which He revealed before them. And whosoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His prophets and the day of qiyaamah, he has verily gone far astray."

وَالصَّحَابَةُ كُلُّهُمْ عُدُوْلٌ وَّ اَفْضَلُهُمُ الْاَرْبَعَةُ الْخُلَفَآءُ عَلٰى تَرْتِيْبِ الْخِلَافَةِ۔ وَسُوَالُ الْقَبْرِ حَقٌّ وَّالْبَعْثُ حَقٌّ وَّالْوَزْنُ حَقٌّ وَّالْكِتَابُ حَقٌّ وَّالْحِسَابُ حَقٌّ وَّالْحَوْضُ حَقٌّ وَّالصِّرَاطُ حَقٌّ وَّالشَّفَاعَةُ حَقٌّ وَّرُؤْيَةُ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى حَقٌّ، وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَّالنَّارُ حَقٌّ وَّهُمَا بَاقِيَتَانِ لَا تَفْنَيَانِ وَلَا يَفْنٰى اَهْلُهُمَا۔

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ۔

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْكِتٰبِ الَّذِيْۤ اَنْزَلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَّكْفُرْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلٰلًاۢ بَعِيْدًا۝

Khutbah : 3

CONCERNING ACQUIRING COMPLETE PURITY AND CLEANLINESS

All praises be to Allah, Who acts graciously towards His servants and has commanded them that they worship Him in a state of complete cleanliness, and spreads over their hearts His lights and His grace that it may be a cleanser for their inner selves. And we bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, who covered the corners of this world with the light of guidance. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his noble offspring, his righteous companions. Such a blessing that will on the great day of fear save us. And such a blessing that will erect a shield between us and every clamity.

1. Verily Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Cleanliness is half of one's Imaan". *(Muslim)*

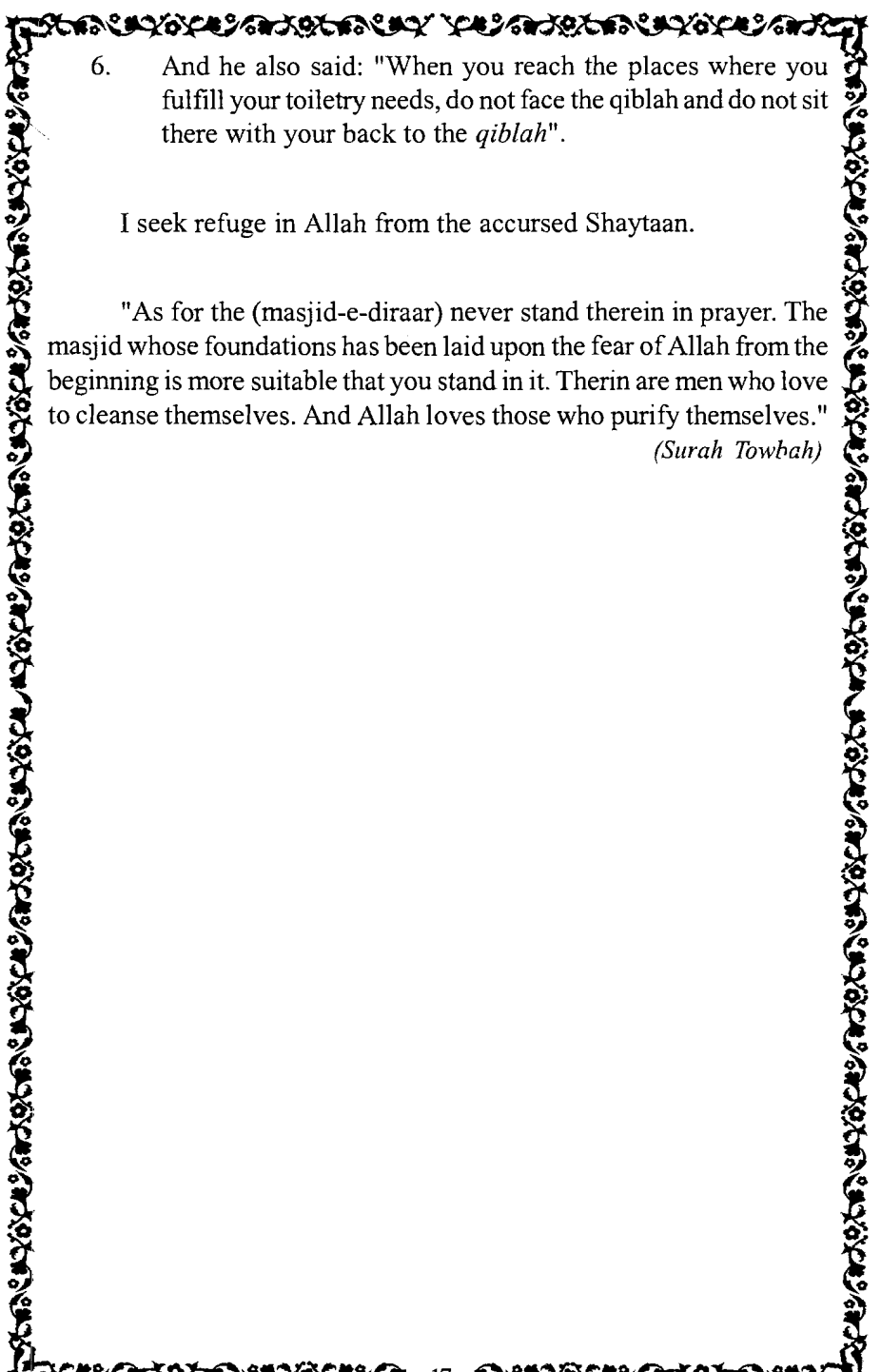
2. He also said: "Verily my followers will be called on the day of Qiyaamat while their faces and feet will be shining with the signs of the effect of wudoo. So whoever amongst you has the ability to increase his shine (and lengthen it), let him do so." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

3. He also said: "The adornments on the body of a Muslim will reach as far as the water of wudoo reached." He also said: "The key to paradise is salaah and the key to the salaah is wudoo." *(Ahmad)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also warned that whoever leaves a spot the size of a single hair unclean without washing it, will suffer such and such afflictions in hell-fire."

5. And while passing by two graves once Rasulullah ﷺ informed the companions that the inmates of those graves were in torment "and they were not being punished for something very big. One of them was not very careful against the droplets of urine he was passing and the other one used to go about spreading stories about people." *(Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّالِثَةُ (۳) فِیْ اِسْبَاغِ الطَّهَارَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ تَلَطَّفَ بِعِبَادِہٖ فَتَعَبَّدَهُمْ بِالنَّظَافَةِ ۝ وَاَفَاضَ عَلٰی قُلُوْبِهِمْ تَزْكِیَةً لِّسَرَآئِرِهِمْ اَنْوَارَهٗ وَاَلْطَافَهٗ ۝ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الْمُسْتَغْرِقُ بِنُوْرِهِ الْهُدٰی اَطْرَافَ الْعَالَمِ وَاَكْنَافَهٗ ۝ وَعَلٰۤی اٰلِهِ الطَّیِّبِیْنَ وَصَحْبِهِ الطَّاهِرِیْنَ صَلٰوةً تُنْجِیْنَا بَرَكَاتُهَا یَوْمَ الْمَخَافَةِ وَتَنْتَصِبُ جُنَّةً بَیْنَنَا وَبَیْنَ كُلِّ اٰفَةٍ ۝ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ

قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الطُّهُوْرُ شَطْرُ الْاِیْمَانِ ۝ وَ

قَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ اُمَّتِیْ یُدْعَوْنَ یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ غُرًّا مُّحَجَّلِیْنَ مِنْ اٰثَارِ الْوُضُوْءِ ۝ فَمَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ یُّطِیْلَ غُرَّتَهٗ فَلْیَفْعَلْ ۝

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ تَبْلُغُ الْحِلْیَةُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِ حَیْثُ یَبْلُغُ الْوُضُوْءُ ۝ وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مِفْتَاحُ الْجَنَّةِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَمِفْتَاحُ الصَّلٰوةِ الطُّهُوْرُ

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ تَرَكَ مَوْضِعَ شَعْرَةٍ مِّنْ جَنَابَةٍ لَمْ یَغْسِلْهَا فُعِلَ بِهَا كَذَا وَكَذَا مِنَ النَّارِ ۝

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ حِیْنَ مَرَّ بِقَبْرَیْنِ اِنَّهُمَا لَیُعَذَّبَانِ ۝ وَمَا یُعَذَّبَانِ فِیْ كَبِیْرٍ اَمَّا اَحَدُهُمَا فَكَانَ لَا یَسْتَتِرُ مِنَ الْبَوْلِ وَاَمَّا الْاٰخَرُ فَكَانَ یَمْشِیْ بِالنَّمِیْمَةِ ۝ وَفِیْ رِوَایَةٍ لَّا یَسْتَنْزِهُ مِنَ الْبَوْلِ

6. And he also said: "When you reach the places where you fulfill your toiletry needs, do not face the qiblah and do not sit there with your back to the *qiblah*".

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

"As for the (masjid-e-diraar) never stand therein in prayer. The masjid whose foundations has been laid upon the fear of Allah from the beginning is more suitable that you stand in it. Therin are men who love to cleanse themselves. And Allah loves those who purify themselves."

(Surah Towbah)

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِذَا أَتَيْتُمُ الْغَائِطَ فَلَا تَسْتَقْبِلُوا الْقِبْلَةَ وَلَا تَسْتَدْبِرُوهَا.

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

لَا تَقُمْ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ؕ لَمَسْجِدٌ اُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوٰى مِنْ اَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَقُوْمَ فِيْهِ ؕ فِيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُّحِبُّوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَطَهَّرُوْا ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَّهِّرِيْنَ ○

Khutbah : 4

REGARDING PERFORMING OF SALAAH

All praises be to Allah Who showers His servants with His bounties And Who causes the enlightenment of His deen and its obligations to settle in their hearts. And all glory to be Him, how great is His authority! And powerful is His sovereignty. How perfect His grace and how all-encompassing His bounties and favours.We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger.? May the choicest blessings of Allah descend upon him, and his offspring, and his companions, who are the key-men towards guidance and the shining lamps in the depths of darkness.

O muslims, Verily the salaah is the very foundation of deen. It is a stronghold of faith, and the most important acts of worship whereby to draw nearer to Allah and it is also the best among the acts of obedience towards Allah.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Islam is built upon five pillars: i) the bearing of witness that there is no god except Allah and that Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, ii) performing Salaah, iii) the paying of zakaah, iv) performing of haj, and v) the fast of Ramadaan." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

2. He also said: "Allah has made five salaahs compulsory upon you. Whosoever performs proper ablution for them and performs them punctually, properly performing the rukoo' and with proper devotion and sincerity, will have a covenant from Allah that He will forgive them. And whosoever does not so so, has no such covenant. If Allah so wishes, He may forgive them and if He wishes, He may punish them." *(Ahmad, Abu Dawood)*

(۴)

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الرَّابِعَةُ فِیْ اِقَامَةِ الصَّلٰوةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ غَمَرَ الْعِبَادَ بِلَطَآئِفِہٖ ۞ وَعَمَّرَ قُلُوْبَھُمْ بِاَنْوَارِ الدِّیْنِ وَوَظَآئِفِہٖ ۞ فَسُبْحَانَہٗ مَآ اَعْظَمَ شَانَہٗ ۞ وَاَقْوٰی سُلْطَانَہٗ ۞ وَاَتَمَّ لُطْفَہٗ وَاَعَمَّ اِحْسَانَہٗ ۞ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہُ الَّذِیْٓ اَفَاضَ عَلَی النُّفُوْسِ ذَوَارِفَ عَوَارِفِہٖ ۞ وَاَبْرَزَ عَلَی الْقَرَآئِحِ حَقَآئِقَ مَعَارِفِہٖ ۞ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِہٖ وَاَصْحَابِہٖ مَفَاتِیْحِ الْھُدٰی وَمَصَابِیْحِ الدُّجٰی وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا ۞ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الصَّلٰوۃَ عِمَادُ الدِّیْنِ ۞ وَعِصَامُ الْیَقِیْنِ ۞ وَرَاْسُ الْقُرُبَاتِ وَغُرَّۃُ الطَّاعَاتِ ۞

وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ بُنِیَ الْاِسْلَامُ عَلٰی خَمْسٍ شَھَادَۃِ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ وَاِقَامِ الصَّلٰوۃِ وَاِیْتَآءِ الزَّکٰوۃِ وَالْحَجِّ وَصَوْمِ رَمَضَانَ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ خَمْسُ صَلَوَاتٍ اِفْتَرَضَھُنَّ اللّٰہُ مَنْ اَحْسَنَ وُضُوْءَھُنَّ وَصَلَّاھُنَّ لِوَقْتِھِنَّ وَاَتَمَّ رُکُوْعَھُنَّ وَخُشُوْعَھُنَّ کَانَ لَہٗ عَلَی اللّٰہِ عَھْدٌ اَنْ یَّغْفِرَ لَہٗ وَمَنْ لَّمْ یَفْعَلْ فَلَیْسَ لَہٗ عَلَی اللّٰہِ عَھْدٌ اِنْ شَآءَ غَفَرَ لَہٗ وَاِنْ شَآءَ عَذَّبَہٗ

3. He also said: "I swear by Him in whose Hand is my life: I intended to order that wood should be brought and to give the order that salaah should be performed and that the azaan should be given and then order a person to lead the people in salaah. Then I wanted to proceed to the houses of those who remained absent from the salaah and burn down their houses upon them."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allay says: "And perform salaah at the ends of the day and during the approaches of the night. Verily good deeds removes evil deeds. This is an admonition for those who remember Allah."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَالَّذِیْ نَفْسِیْ بِيَدِهٖ لَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ اَنْ اٰمُرَ بِحَطَبٍ فَيُحْطَبُ ثُمَّ اٰمُرَ بِالصَّلٰوةِ فَيُؤَذَّنُ لَهَا ثُمَّ اٰمُرَ رَجُلًا فَيَؤُمُّ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ اُخَالِفَ اِلٰی رِجَالٍ لَّا يَشْهَدُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ فَاُحَرِّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ بُيُوْتَهُمْ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ

وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ وَزُلَفًا مِّنَ الَّيْلِ ؕ اِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّاٰتِ ؕ ذٰلِكَ ذِكْرٰی لِلذّٰكِرِيْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 5

THE GIVING OF ZAKAAH

All praises is due to Allah, Who grants good fortune and misfortune, Who causes death and gives life, Who causes laughter and causes one to cry, Who originates and creates and destroys, Who grants poverty and riches. He is the One Who causes harm to come to anyone and causes gain and benefit to others. And He is the One Who chooses some of His servants for comfortable conditions and riches And then He has made the institutions of zakaah one of the principles of the deen and one of its fundamentals. And He has explained that through His grace those who desire to purify themselves through giving zakaah. And those who desire to cleanse their wealth do so by giving zakaah.

I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, the chosen one, the leader of all mankind, the sun of hidaayah. May Allah's choicest blessings be on him, his family and his companions, those who are especially blessed with the special qualities of knowledge and piety.

O muslims, know that Allah has declared zakaah to be one of the fundamentals of Islam and He has mentioned it jointly with salaah, which is the most important of these fundamentals. And so He says: "And perform the salaah and give zakaah."

1. And Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Islam is founded upon five principles (firstly) the declaration "that there is none worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad ﷺ is His messenger, (secondly) the establishment of the institution of salaah, (thirdly) the giving of zakaah, (fourthly) to perform Haj and (fifthly) fasting the month of Ramadaan." And Rasulullah ﷺ has sounded a severe warning to anyone who is negligent in the performance of any of these.

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْخَامِسَةُ (۵) فِیْ اِیْتَاءِ الزَّکٰوۃِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ اَسْعَدَ وَ اَشْقٰی ۞ وَاَمَاتَ وَاَحْیٰی وَاَضْحَکَ وَ اَبْکٰی ۞ وَاَوْجَدَ وَاَفْنٰی وَاَفْقَرَ وَاَغْنٰی ۞ وَاَضَرَّ وَاَقْنٰی ۞ ثُمَّ خَصَّصَ بَعْضَ عِبَادِہٖ بِالْیُسْرِ وَالْغِنٰی ۞ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ الزَّکٰوۃَ لِلدِّیْنِ اَسَاسًا وَّمَبْنًی ۞ وَبَیَّنَ اَنَّ بِفَضْلِہٖ تَزَکّٰی مِنْ عِبَادِہٖ مَنْ تَزَکّٰی ۞ وَ مَنْ غِنَاہُ زَکّٰی مَالَہٗ مَنْ زَکّٰی ۞ وَاَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَاَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ ھُوَالْمُصْطَفٰی ۞ وَ سَیِّدُ الْوَرٰی ۞ وَشَمْسُ الْھُدٰی ۞ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِہٖ وَ اَصْحٰبِہِ الْمَخْصُوْصِیْنَ بِالْعِلْمِ وَالتُّقٰی ۞ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰہَ تَعَالٰی جَعَلَ الزَّکٰوۃَ اِحْدٰی مَبَانِی الْاِسْلَامِ ۞ وَاَرْدَفَ بِذِکْرِھَا الصَّلٰوۃَ الَّتِیْ ھِیَ اَعْلَی الْاَعْلَامِ ۞ فَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَاَقِیْمُوا الصَّلٰوۃَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّکٰوۃَ ۞

وَقَالَ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ بُنِیَ الْاِسْلَامُ عَلٰی خَمْسٍ شَھَادَۃِ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَاَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ وَاِقَامِ الصَّلٰوۃِ وَاِیْتَآءِ الزَّکٰوۃِ وَالْحَجِّ وَصَوْمِ رَمَضَانَ ۞ وَشَدَّدَ الْوَعِیْدَ عَلَی الْمُقَصِّرِیْنَ فِیْھَا

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whomsoever Allah has given wealth and he fails to give the zakaah due on that wealth, then on the day of qiyaamat that wealth will become a huge poisonous snake with two black spots, which will wrap itself around his neck and then get hold of him by its jaws and say to him: "I am your wealth, I am your treasure." Then Rasulullah ﷺ recited this verse: "And those who acts miserly with the bounties which Allah had given them should not think that it is good for them. No, it will be worse for them. On the day of qiyaamat that which they with held will be twisted around their necks." *(3:180)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ once told a man: "You should take out zakaah from your possessions because it is a purity, which purifies you and cause good relations to come about between yourself and your close relatives and you will know the rights of the poor, the neighbour and the beggar." *(Targheeb)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allay says: "And establish salaah and give zakaah and bow down with those who bow down (before Allah).

فَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ اٰتَاهُ اللّٰهُ مَالًا وَّلَمْ يُؤَدِّ زَكٰوتَهٗ مُثِّلَ لَهٗ مَالُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ شُجَاعًا اَقْرَعَ لَهٗ زَبِيْبَتَانِ يُطَوَّقُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ثُمَّ يَاْخُذُ بِلِهْزِمَتَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُ اَنَا مَالُكَ اَنَا كَنْزُكَ ثُمَّ تَلَا وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ اَلْاٰيَةَ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لِرَجُلٍ تُخْرِجُ الزَّكٰوةَ مِنْ مَّالِكَ فَاِنَّهَا طُهْرَةٌ تُطَهِّرُكَ وَتَصِلُ اَقْرِبَآءَكَ وَتَعْرِفُ حَقَّ الْمِسْكِيْنِ وَ الْجَارِ وَالسَّآئِلِ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَارْكَعُوْا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِيْنَ ۝

HOLDING FIRMLY UNTO THE QUR'AN AND ITS TEACHINGS

All praises be to Allah, Who has favoured His servants by sending to them His Messenger Muhammad ﷺ and has also favoured them by sending to them His revealed Book, whereby He has opened the way towards reflection for men of intellect, through what is contained in it of stories and information. And through this book the road towards the correct way of life became clear and so also the straight path became manifest through what it contains of rules and regulations. And distinguishes between what is permissible and what is not. We bear witness that there is no other deity worth of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the one on whom was revealed the Furquan so that it may be a warner for the whole world. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him, his family and all his companions, who were admonished by the Qur'an and admonished others with it.

1. After this, O muslims Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "The best of you is he who learns the Quran and then teaches it (to others)."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "A person who had been devoted to reciting the Quran will be told: Recite the Qur'an and be raised in rank thereby, and read as you had been used to read it in the world, because your rank in the hereafter will be determined by the last verse that you recite."

   (Ahmad, Tirmithi, Nasai, Abu Dawood)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "That person in whose heart there is no portion of the Qur'an is like a ruined house."

   (Tirmithi, Daarmy)

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّادِسَةُ (٦) فِى الْاَخْذِ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ عِلْمًا وَّعَمَلًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِى امْتَنَّ عَلٰى عِبَادِهٖ بِنَبِيِّهِ الْمُرْسَلِ ۞ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكِتَابِهِ الْمُنَزَّلِ ۞ حَتّٰى اتَّسَعَ عَلٰى اَهْلِ الْاَفْكَارِ ۞ طَرِيْقُ الْاِعْتِبَارِ ۞ بِمَا فِيْهِ مِنَ الْقَصَصِ وَالْاَخْبَارِ ۞ وَاتَّضَحَ بِهٖ سُلُوْكُ الْمَنْهَجِ الْقَوِيْمِ ۞ وَالصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ۞ بِمَا فَصَّلَ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْاَحْكَامِ ۞ وَفَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الْحَلَالِ وَالْحَرَامِ ۞ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِى نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَيْهِ لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرًا ۞ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحٰبِهِ الَّذِيْنَ تَذَكَّرُوْا بِالْقُرْاٰنِ وَذَكَّرُوْا بِهِ النَّاسَ تَذْكِيْرًا ۞ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرُكُمْ مَّنْ تَعَلَّمَ الْقُرْاٰنَ وَعَلَّمَهٗ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يُقَالُ لِصَاحِبِ الْقُرْاٰنِ اقْرَأْ وَارْتَقِ وَرَتِّلْ كَمَا كُنْتَ تُرَتِّلُ فِى الدُّنْيَا فَاِنَّ مَنْزِلَكَ عِنْدَ اٰخِرِ اٰيَةٍ تَقْرَأُهَا ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ الَّذِى لَيْسَ فِى جَوْفِهٖ شَىْءٌ مِّنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ كَالْبَيْتِ الْخَرِبِ ۞

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever recites one letter of the Qura'n for him shall be one blessing (in reward) and every blessing shall be magnified ten times." *(Tirmithi, Daarmy)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whoever recites the Qura'n and memorises it and acts upon that which it makes halaal and with holds himself from what has been made haraam for him, him will Allah enter into paradise and grant him permission to intercede on behalf of ten persons from his family of those who are already destined to enter jahannam." *(Ibn Majah, Abu Dawood)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "I take an oath by the orbital positions of the stars. And that is indeed a mighty oath if you only knew it. This is indeed a Qur'an, most honourable in a Book well guarded. None shall touch it except those who are clean and pure."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ قَرَأَ حَرْفًا مِّنْ كِتَابِ اللّٰهِ فَلَهٗ حَسَنَةٌ وَّالْحَسَنَةُ بِعَشْرِ اَمْثَالِهَاۙ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ قَرَأَ الْقُرْاٰنَ فَاسْتَظْهَرَهٗ فَاَحَلَّ حَلَالَهٗ وَحَرَّمَ حَرَامَهٗ اَدْخَلَهُ اللّٰهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَشَفَّعَهٗ فِیْ عَشْرَةٍ مِّنْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ كُلُّهُمْ قَدْ وَجَبَتْ لَهُ النَّارُ ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؕ

فَلَاۤ اُقْسِمُ بِمَوٰقِعِ النُّجُوْمِ ۙ وَ اِنَّهٗ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمٌ ۙ اِنَّهٗ لَقُرْاٰنٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۙ فِیْ كِتٰبٍ مَّكْنُوْنٍ ۙ لَّا يَمَسُّهٗۤ اِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُوْنَ ؕ

Khutbah : 7

THE REMEMBRANCE OF ALLAH AND DUAA

All praises are due to Allah Whose compassion is all inclusive and Whose mercy covers all and Who rewards His servants for their remembrance of Him with His remembrance. And He says: "Remember Me and I will remember you." And He has ordered them and encourages them to ask of Him. And He says: "Ask of Me and I will answer you." And thus He has made the obedient ones and the sinners, and the good hearted ones and the wicked ones to desire a granting of their needs and their hopes as He tells them in his further statement: "Verily I am nearby and I answer the call of him who begs of Me."

We bear witness that there is no others being worthy of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, the leader of the prophets. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, and his family and his companions, who were the best of the chosen ones.Know O, brothers and sisters! Verily the remembrance of Allah and to beg of Him the fulfilment of our needs through du'aa is the best forms of worship, which can be delivered with the tongue, second only to the recitation of the Quran.

1. Verily Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Whenever a group of people sit together remembering Allah through zikrullah, the angels surround their gathering and Allah's mercy covers them while tranquility descends upon them and Allah remembers them in the assembly of those who are with Him."

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The example of that person who remembers Allah and the one who does not is as the example of a living person and a dead person." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Du'aa is the very essence of worship." *(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّابِعَةُ (۷) فِی الْاِشْتِغَالِ بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰی وَالدُّعَاءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الشَّامِلَةِ رَأْفَتُهُ الْعَامَّةِ رَحْمَتُهُ الَّذِیْ جَازٰی عِبَادَهٗ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ بِذِكْرِهٖ ﴿ فَقَالَ تَعَالٰی فَاذْكُرُوْنِیْۤ اَذْكُرْكُمْ وَرَغَّبَهُمْ فِی السُّؤَالِ وَالدُّعَاءِ بِاَمْرِهٖ ﴿ فَقَالَ ادْعُوْنِیْۤ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ﴿ فَاَطْمَعَ الْمُطِیْعَ وَالْعَاصِیْ ﴿ وَالدَّانِیْ وَالْقَاصِیْ ﴿ فِیْ رَفْعِ الْحَاجَاتِ وَالْاَمَانِیْ ﴿ بِقَوْلِهٖ فَاِنِّیْ قَرِیْبٌ اُجِیْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ ﴿ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَ نَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ وَسَیِّدُ اَنْبِیَآئِهٖ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلٰۤی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ خِیَرَةِ اَصْفِیَآئِهٖ ﴿ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا كَثِیْرًا ﴿ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ ذِكْرَ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰی وَرَفْعَ الْحَاجَاتِ اِلَیْهِ تَعَالٰۤی اَفْضَلُ عِبَادَةٍ تُؤَدّٰی بِاللِّسَانِ بَعْدَ تِلَاوَةِ الْقُرْاٰنِ ﴿

فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا یَقْعُدُ قَوْمٌ یَّذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ تَعَالٰۤی اِلَّا حَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَغَشِیَتْهُمُ الرَّحْمَةُ وَنَزَلَتْ عَلَیْهِمُ السَّكِیْنَةُ وَذَكَرَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِیْمَنْ عِنْدَهٗ ﴿

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ مَثَلُ الَّذِیْ یَذْكُرُ رَبَّهٗ وَالَّذِیْ لَا یَذْكُرُ مَثَلُ الْحَیِّ وَالْمَیِّتِ ﴿

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلدُّعَآءُ مُخُّ الْعِبَادَةِ ﴿

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There is nothing more noble in the sight of Allah than to make Du'aa to Him." *(Tirmithi)*

5. He also said: "Verily Du'aa is of benefit to you in those cases pertaining to what He sends down (of calamities) and with regard to that which He does not cause to descend. O servants of Allah continue steadfastly to make Du'aa. *(Tirmithi)*

6. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whoever does not make Du'aa to Allah, Allah becomes displeased with him."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "O you who believe, remember Allah abundantly and glorify Him in the mornings and the evenings."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ اَكْرَمَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ مِنَ الدُّعَآءِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ الدُّعَآءَ يَنْفَعُ مِمَّا نَزَلَ وَ مِمَّا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ فَعَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ بِالدُّعَآءِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ لَّمْ يَسْئَلِ اللّٰهَ يَغْضَبْ عَلَيْهِ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا وَّسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ○

Khutbah : 8

PERFORMING VOLUNTARY ACTS OF RIGHTEOUSNESS BY DAY AND BY NIGHT

All praise is due to Allah abundantly for all His favours and blessings And we remember Him in such a way that leaves no sign of pride in our hearts and no aversion. And we thank Allah, Who has made the night and the day to follow each other so that the person who wishes may remember Him and express gratitude towards Him.

And we bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah whom He has sent with the truth as a bringer of good news and a warner to all mankind. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and noble companions who strove their utmost in the worship of Allah in the mornings and the evenings until such time that each one of them became a guide and a shining lamp in the darkness.

1. O brothers and sisters, verily Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Verily Allah says: My servant will continue to draw nearer to Me through voluntary deeds of righteousness until such time that I will start loving him."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I exhort you towards standing up in voluntary prayers by night, for this is the practice of the righteous ones before you and is for you a means of drawing near to your Lord. It is also an atonement for your sins and a strengthening against sins." *(Tirmithi)*

3. He also said: "O servant of Allah, be not like so -and- so, who used to stand in worship by night but has now left it." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّامِنَةُ فِیْ تَطَوُّعِ النَّهَارِ وَاللَّيْلِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰى اٰلَائِهٖ حَمْدًا كَثِيْرًا ، وَنَذْكُرُهٗ ذِكْرًا لَّا يُغَادِرُ فِی الْقَلْبِ اسْتِكْبَارًا وَّلَا نُفُوْرًا ، وَنَشْكُرُهٗ اِذْ جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنْ اَرَادَ اَنْ يَّذَّكَّرَ اَوْ اَرَادَ شُكُوْرًا ،

وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ بَعَثَهٗ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ، صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهِ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اجْتَهَدُوْا فِیْ عِبَادَةِ اللّٰهِ غُدْوَةً وَّعَشِيًّا وَّبُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ، حَتّٰى اَصْبَحَ كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمْ فِی الدِّيْنِ هَادِيًا وَّسِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ، اَمَّا بَعْدُ

فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَعَالٰى قَالَ مَا يَزَالُ عَبْدِیْ يَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَیَّ بِالنَّوَافِلِ حَتّٰى اَحْبَبْتُهٗ اَلْحَدِيْثَ ،

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِقِيَامِ اللَّيْلِ فَاِنَّهٗ دَاْبُ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ قَبْلَكُمْ وَهُوَ قُرْبَةٌ لَّكُمْ اِلٰى رَبِّكُمْ وَمَكْفَرَةٌ لِّلسَّيِّاٰتِ وَمَنْهَاةٌ عَنِ الْاِثْمِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَا عَبْدَ اللّٰهِ لَا تَكُنْ مِّثْلَ فُلَانٍ كَانَ يَقُوْمُ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَرَكَ قِيَامَ اللَّيْلِ

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily this deen is easy and when a person makes it difficult upon himself he will be overcome by it. Hence be moderate (in you affairs), seek Allah's nearness and be happy and seek assistance by worshipping Allah in the mornings and the evenings and during a part of the darkness of night." *(Bukhary)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whoever was unable to recite his section of the Qura'n by night and recites it between Fajr and Zuhr, it will be written down as if it was recited by night." *(Muslim)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "Remember your Lord within yourself with humbleness and fear in a low voice in the morning and the evening and be not of the neglectful ones."

٤ وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ الدِّيْنَ يُسْرٌ وَلَنْ يُّشَادَّ الدِّيْنَ اَحَدٌ اِلَّا غَلَبَهٗ فَسَدِّدُوْا وَقَارِبُوْا وَاَبْشِرُوْا وَ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالْغُدْوَةِ وَالرَّوْحَةِ وَ شَيْءٍ مِّنَ الدُّلْجَةِ

٥ وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ نَّامَ عَنْ حِزْبِهٖ اَوْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ فَقَرَأَهٗ فِيْمَا بَيْنَ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ وَصَلٰوةِ الظُّهْرِ كُتِبَ لَهٗ كَاَنَّمَا قَرَأَهٗ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ ؞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؞

وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ فِيْ نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَّخِيْفَةً وَّدُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِّنَ الْغٰفِلِيْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 9

MODERATION IN EATING AND DRINKING

All praise to Allah, Who has excellently planned the affairs of this Universe, and He created these heavens and the earth. And He sends down sweet waters from the clouds, and through this water causes grains and plants to flourish, And He is the one Who decrees the sustenance of His creatures and their nourishment needs. And he has preserved the strength of living being through edibles and He has assisted them in the performance of deeds of obedience and deeds of righteousness through the eating of good foods.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, who was assisted in his mission through shining miracles. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions, such blessings that will continue to descend throughout the coming of time and will continue to be doubled with the passing of every hour.

1. O brothers and sisters, abstinence in this world does not mean making haraam upon yourself the permissible things and also does not mean the destruction of halaal wealth. No true abstinence means to have more faith and reliance on that which is with Allah than on that which is with you.

2. Rasulullah ﷺ says: "Jibreel عليه السلام has inspired into my heart that no soul shall die until such time that it had received its full decreed sustenance. So be fearful of Allah and be moderate in your search after sustenance and do not allow the delay in the arrival of sustenance to cause you to resort to sinful means to acquire it. Verily the bounties of Allah are only obtained through obedience towards His ways.

(Shar-hus Sunnah, Baihaqi)

اَلْخُطْبَةُ التَّاسِعَةُ (۹) فِيْ تَعْدِيْلِ الْأَكْلِ وَالشُّرْبِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِيْٓ اَحْسَنَ تَدْبِيْرَ الْكَائِنَاتِ ، فَخَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ وَ السَّمٰوٰتِ ، وَاَنْزَلَ الْمَآءَ الْفُرَاتَ مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ ، فَاَخْرَجَ بِهِ الْحَبَّ وَالنَّبَاتَ ، وَقَدَّرَ الْاَرْزَاقَ وَالْاَقْوَاتَ ، وَحَفِظَ بِالْمَاْكُوْلَاتِ قُوَى الْحَيْوَانَاتِ ، وَاَعَانَ عَلَى الطَّاعَاتِ وَالْاَعْمَالِ الصَّالِحَاتِ بِاَكْلِ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ، وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الْمُؤَيَّدُ بِالْمُعْجِزَاتِ الْبَاهِرَاتِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ صَلٰوةً تَتَوَالٰى عَلٰى مَمَرِّ الْاَوْقَاتِ ، وَتَتَضَاعَفُ بِتَعَاقُبِ السَّاعَاتِ ، وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا ،

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ،

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الزَّهَادَةُ فِي الدُّنْيَا لَيْسَتْ بِتَحْرِيْمِ الْحَلَالِ وَ لَا اِضَاعَةِ الْمَالِ وَلٰكِنَّ الزَّهَادَةَ فِي الدُّنْيَا اَنْ لَّا تَكُوْنَ بِمَا فِيْ يَدَيْكَ اَوْثَقَ مِمَّا فِيْ يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ الْحَدِيْثَ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ الرُّوْحُ الْاَمِيْنُ نَفَثَ فِيْ رُوْعِيْ اَنَّ نَفْسًا لَّنْ تَمُوْتَ حَتّٰى تَسْتَكْمِلَ رِزْقَهَا اَلَا فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَجْمِلُوْا فِي الطَّلَبِ وَلَا يَحْمِلَنَّكُمُ اسْتِبْطَآءُ الرِّزْقِ اَنْ تَطْلُبُوْهُ بِمَعَاصِي اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّهٗ لَا يُدْرَكُ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اِلَّا بِطَاعَتِهٖ

3. It is reported from Ibn Abbaas ﷺ that a man came to Rasulullah ﷺ and said: "O messenger of Allah, when I eat meat, I become fat and so I have made it haraam on myself. Thereupon Allah revealed the verse: "O you who believe do not make prohibited upon yourself the good things, and do not exceed the limits........".

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The person who receives sustenance and is grateful is in the same category as the fasting person who is patient."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "And do not fabricate falsehood with your tongues by saying: 'This is lawful and that is forbidden, contradicting the law of Allah. Verily those who fabricate lies against Allah will never be successful."

وَعَنِ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ اَنَّ رَجُلًا اَتَى اِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ اِنِّيْٓ اِذَآ اَكَلْتُ اللَّحْمَ انْتَشَرْتُ وَاِنِّيْ حَرَّمْتُ اللَّحْمَ فَنَزَلَتْ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا طَيِّبٰتِ مَآ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلطَّاعِمُ الشَّاكِرُ كَالصَّآئِمِ الصَّابِرِ ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؕ

وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَا تَصِفُ اَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هٰذَا حَلٰلٌ وَّ هٰذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ ؕ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 10

ON THE RIGHTS OF MARRIAGE

All praise to Allah, Who created man from water and then granted him blood relationships and relationships through marriage. And He has granted man and all creatures the inclination (towards the opposite sex), which forces them towards procreation and through that system has overseen the continuation of their species. And He has honoured the question of their lineage and granted respect to it. And He has prohibited fornication and adultery and greatly emphasized its ugliness through rebuke and censure. And He has greatly encouraged the entering into marriage, by praising it as being an act of merit and commanded it.

We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, whom he has sent as a warner and a bringer of glad tidings. May Allah's choicest blessings and greetings descend upon him and his offspring and his companions in such abundance and in uncountable number.

Verily Allah says: "{O Muhammad ﷺ} We have indeed sent prophets before you and granted to them wives and offspring."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "O young men (of Islam), whosoever of you possesses the means to get married, let him get married. This is the best way of safeguarding your gazes and a great protection for your private parts. And whosoever does not possess the means let him fast, for that will be a protection for him." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The marriage that holds the greatest blessings is the one in which the expenses are least."*(Baihaqi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْعَاشِرَةُ فِیْ حُقُوْقِ النِّکَاحِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهٗ نَسَبًا وَّصِهْرًا ۞ وَسَلَّطَ عَلَی الْخَلْقِ مَیْلًا اِضْطَرَّهُمْ بِهٖ اِلَی الْحِرَاثَةِ جَبْرًا ۞ وَاسْتَبْقٰی بِهٖ نَسْلَهُمْ قَهْرًا وَّقَسْرًا ۞ ثُمَّ عَظَّمَ اَمْرَ الْاَنْسَابِ وَجَعَلَ لَهَا قَدْرًا ۞ فَحَرَّمَ لِسَبَبِهَا السِّفَاحَ وَبَالَغَ فِیْ تَقْبِیْحِهٖ رَدْعًا وَّزَجْرًا ۞ وَنَدَبَ اِلَی النِّکَاحِ وَحَثَّ عَلَیْهِ اسْتِحْبَابًا وَّ اَمْرًا وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الْمَبْعُوْثُ بِالْاِنْذَارِ وَالْبُشْرٰی ۞ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ صَلٰوةً لَّایَسْتَطِیْعُ لَهَا الْحِسَابُ عَدًّا وَّلَا حَصْرًا وَّسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا ۞

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَّذُرِّیَّةً ۞

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ یَا مَعْشَرَ الشَّبَابِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمُ الْبَآءَةَ فَلْیَتَزَوَّجْ فَاِنَّهٗ اَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَاَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ یَسْتَطِعْ فَعَلَیْهِ بِالصَّوْمِ فَاِنَّهٗ لَهٗ وِجَآءٌ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ اَعْظَمَ النِّکَاحِ بَرَکَةً اَیْسَرُهٗ مُؤْنَةً ۞

3. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When there comes to you a proposal from someone of whose piety and character you approve, then let him marry for if you do not do so, there will be much corruption and evil."

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When a child is born to anyone, he should be given a good name and be taught good manners. And when he becomes an adult, let him get married, because if that child becomes of mature age and not married as a result of which he commits a sin, the father will be held responsible for that sin." *(Baihaqi)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says in the Quran: "Marry those among you who are single and unmarried or the virtuous ones from among your slaves, male or female; if they are in poverty, Allah will give them means out of His grace, for Allah encompasses all and He knows all things."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِذَا خَطَبَ إِلَيْكُمْ مَنْ تَرْضَوْنَ دِيْنَهُ وَخُلُقَهُ فَزَوِّجُوْهُ إِنْ لَّا تَفْعَلُوْهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ عَرِيْضٌ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ وُّلِدَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَلْيُحْسِنِ اسْمَهُ وَأَدَبَهُ فَإِذَا بَلَغَ فَلْيُزَوِّجْهُ فَإِنْ بَلَغَ وَلَمْ يُزَوِّجْهُ فَأَصَابَ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلٰى أَبِيْهِ ؕ

أَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؕ

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامٰى مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِيْنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَآئِكُمْ إِنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا فُقَرَآءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ۝

Khutbah : 11

ON EARNING A LIVING AND EMPLOYMENT

All praises are due to Allah. We praise Him the praise of one who believes in the One-ness of Allah, Such a belief that destroys the worship of anyone besides Him. And we glorify Him, in such a glorification whereby we emphatically declare that everything besides Allah is useless, and not to be feared. We thank Him for having raised the heavens as a canopy above His servants and for having laid down the earth as a carpet and a bedding for them. And He has made the night to follow the day and has made the night as a covering and has created the day as a means of earning sustenance.We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that our master Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, from whose fountain the believers will go away having completely quenched their thirst after having arrived there thirsty for a drink. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him, his family and his companions, who did not leave aside any effort or energy for the sake of helping the deen of Islam.

1. O muslims, Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Verily the acquisition of halaal earnings is a compulsory duty upon every muslim after the other compulsory duties." *(Baihaqi)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "None of you has ever eaten a better meal than that which he earned with his hands. *(Bukhary)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The honest and trustworthy trader and merchant shall be raised up with the prophets, the truthful ones, and the martyrs." *(Tirmithi, Daarmy, Ibn Majah)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Nabi Moosa عليه السلام hired himself out in employment for a period of 8 to 10 years for the sake of keeping his private parts chaste and for acquiring food and for stomach." *(Ahmad, Ibn Majah)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْحَادِيَةَ عَشَرَ فِي الْكَسْبِ وَالْمَعَاشِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ نَحْمَدُهٗ حَمْدَ مُوَحِّدٍ يَّمْحَقُ فِي التَّوْحِيْدِ مَا سِوَى الْوَاحِدِ الْحَقِّ وَيَتَلَاشٰى وَنُمَجِّدُهٗ تَمْجِيْدَ مَنْ يُّصَرِّحُ بِاَنَّ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ مَّا سِوَى اللّٰهِ بَاطِلٌ وَّلَا يَتَحَاشٰى وَنَشْكُرُهٗ اِذْ رَفَعَ السَّمَآءَ لِعِبَادِهٖ سَقْفًا مَّبْنِيًّا وَّمَهَّدَ الْاَرْضَ بِسَاطًا لَّهُمْ وَفِرَاشًا وَكَوَّرَ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ فَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَّجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِيْ يَصْدُرُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ عَنْ حَوْضِهٖ رِوَآءً بَعْدَ وُرُوْدِهِمْ عَلَيْهِ عِطَاشًا

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِيْنَ لَمْ يَدَعُوْا فِيْ نُصْرَةِ دِيْنِهٖ تَشَمُّرًا وَّانْكِمَاشًا وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَلَبُ كَسْبِ الْحَلَالِ فَرِيْضَةٌ بَعْدَ الْفَرِيْضَةِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَا اَكَلَ اَحَدٌ طَعَامًا قَطُّ خَيْرًا مِّنْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ مِنْ عَمَلِ يَدَيْهِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ التَّاجِرُ الصَّدُوْقُ الْاَمِيْنُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ مُوْسٰى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ اٰجَرَ نَفْسَهٗ ثَمَانَ سِنِيْنَ اَوْ عَشْرًا عَلٰى عِفَّةِ فَرْجِهٖ وَطَعَامِ بَطْنِهٖ

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also told a person to go and cut wood and to sell it and told him: "that is better for you than that you should appear on the day of qiyaamat with your face scarred due to begging." *(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)*

   Yes it is permissible for that person who is strong and self sufficient to leave aside the earning of a livelihood on condition that he does not neglect any of his responsibilities.

It has been reported that there used to be two brothers during the time of Rasulullah ﷺ. One of them used to present himself to the presence of Rasulullah ﷺ at all times while the other one used to be busy in his profession, earning a living. This second brother once complained to Rasulullah ﷺ about his brother to which Rasulullah ﷺ said in reply: "Perhaps you are receiving your sustenance through the acts committed by him."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says in the Quran: "And when the Friday prayer has been performed, then spread forth in the land, seeking Allah's bounty. And remember Allah abundantly that you may be successful."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لِرَجُلٍ اِذْهَبْ فَاحْتَطِبْ وَبِعْ فَقَالَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هٰذَا خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنْ اَنْ تَجِيْئَ الْمَسْئَلَةُ نُكْتَةً فِيْ وَجْهِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ نَعَمْ يُؤْذَنُ فِيْ تَرْكِ الْكَسْبِ لِمَنْ كَانَ قَوِيًّا لَّا يُخِلُّ بِوَاجِبٍ بِتَرْكِهٖ

فَقَدْ رُوِيَ اَنَّهٗ كَانَ اَخَوَانِ عَلٰى عَهْدِ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَانَ اَحَدُهُمَا يَاْتِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالْاٰخَرُ يَحْتَرِفُ فَشَكَا الْمُحْتَرِفُ اَخَاهُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَعَلَّكَ تُرْزَقُ بِهٖ ۞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلٰوةُ فَانْتَشِرُوْا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 12

ON ABSTAINING FROM EARNING HARAAM EARNINGS

All praises to Allah, Who has created man from a sticky clay and then formed man in the best form and with the perfect nature. Thereafter man was nourished with pure milk that was palatable, produced from between excreta and blood (in the bodies of cattle) and yet is like cold water. Allah then protected man by what He granted him of pure *riziq* as a protection against weakness and exhaustion. And He then commanded him to always look for permissible sustenance. We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's chosen servant and messenger, the one who guides us from going astray. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his offspring and his companions, who were the best of offspring and the best of companions.

1. Thereafter, O muslims, Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily Allah has prohibited the sale of liquor, the bodies of dead animals (who died of their own accord), swine and idols." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The traders and merchants will be brought forth on the day of qiyaamat as evildoers, except those who feared Allah, worked righteousness and were trustworthy." *(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah, Daarmy, Baihaqi)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ has cursed the person who takes interest, the one who gives interest, the one who writes down the transaction in which interest is involved and the witnesses to the contract." *(Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّانِيَةَ عَشَرَ فِی التَّوَقِّیْ عَنْ کَسْبِ الْحَرَامِ (۱۲)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ طِيْنٍ لَّازِبٍ صَلْصَالٍ، ثُمَّ رَكَّبَ صُوْرَتَهٗ فِیْ اَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ وَّاَتَمِّ اعْتِدَالٍ، ثُمَّ غَذَاهُ فِیْ اَوَّلِ نُشُوْءِهٖ بِلَبَنٍ اِسْتَصْفَاهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَّدَمٍ سَآئِغًا كَالْمَآءِ الزُّلَالِ، ثُمَّ حَمَاهُ بِمَآ اٰتَاهُ مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ الرِّزْقِ عَنْ دَوَاعِی الضُّعْفِ وَالْاِنْحِلَالِ، ثُمَّ افْتَرَضَ عَلَيْهِ طَلَبَ الْقُوْتِ الْحَلَالِ، وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَ نَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَ مَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الْهَادِیْ مِنَ الضَّلَالِ، صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَ اَصْحَابِهٖ خَيْرِ اَصْحَابٍ وَّخَيْرِ اٰلٍ، وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا اَمَّا بَعْدُ

فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ حَرَّمَ بَيْعَ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْتَةِ وَالْخِنْزِيْرِ وَالْاَصْنَامِ (۱)

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلتُّجَّارُ يُحْشَرُوْنَ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فُجَّارًا اِلَّا مَنِ اتَّقٰی وَبَرَّ وَصَدَقَ، (۲)

وَلَعَنَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اٰكِلَ الرِّبٰوا وَمُوْكِلَهٗ وَكَاتِبَهٗ وَشَاهِدَيْهِ (۳)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a person sells something which is faulty without informing the buyer of the fault, such a person will remain in the anger of Allah and the angels will continue to curse him." *(Ibn Majah)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever unjustly and dishonestly usurps a piece of land the size of the span of one hand, then on the day of qiyaamat seven earths will be entangled around his neck." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

6. It is reported that Rasulullah ﷺ has cursed the one who gives a bribe and the one who accepts a bribe as well as the one who acts a go-between between the two of them." *(Ahmad, Baihaqi)*

7. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Do not deceitfully increase the price of an article at an auction and do not in the sale of animals, leave the udders of camels and cows unmilked, thereby to deceive the buyers." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

8. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whosoever deceives (others) is not of me."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

Allah says: "O you who believe, do not eat your property among yourselves by false and dishonest means, except if it be among your dealings and trade by mutual goodwill. And do not destroy yourselves, by engaging in prohibited activities. Verily Allah has always been most merciful to you."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ بَاعَ عَيْبًا لَمْ يُنَبِّهْ عَلَيْهِ لَمْ يَزَلْ فِي مَقْتِ اللهِ اَوْلَمْ تَزَلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ تَلْعَنُهٗ ؏

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ اَخَذَ شِبْرًا مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ فَاِنَّهٗ يُطَوَّقُهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ مِنْ سَبْعِ اَرَضِيْنَ ؏

وَلَعَنَ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الرَّاشِيَ وَالْمُرْتَشِيَ وَالرَّآئِشَ يَعْنِي الَّذِيْ يَمْشِيْ بَيْنَهُمَا ؏

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَلَاتَنَاجَشُوْا وَلَا تُصَرُّوا الْاِبِلَ وَالْغَنَمَ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ غَشَّ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّيْ ؏

اَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

يٰاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَاْكُلُوْٓا اَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ اِنَّ اللهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيْمًا ۝

Khutbah : 13

CONCERNING THE RIGHTS DUE TO OTHERS

All praises are due to Allah, Who has overwhelmed the chosen ones from among his servants with His grace and favours. And He has caused love and brotherhood to come to exist between their hearts and through that has caused them to become brothers and sisters, through His grace. And He has removed from their hearts all malice and thereby caused them to be friends and confidants in this world and in the hereafter they will be even closer friends and mates.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his offspring and his companions all those who followed his path in word and deed and in actions of justice and righteousness.

O muslims, know that to observe the rights of others, the ordinary ones as well as the special ones among them is one of the greatest deeds whereby one draws near to Allah. And the careful consideration of these rights is something which purifies all brotherhood and friendship from all impurities. And Allah and His Rasul has encouraged us towards that.

Allah says: "Do not kill your children for fear of poverty."

And Allah says: "And to women are due rights similar to the rights due upon them." And Allah says: "And Allah orders...that you be kind towards parents and to the next of kind and towards near neighbours, companions, travellers and to those slaves whom your right hand possesses."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "On every Muslim there are six rights due towards another Muslim: to visit him when he is sick, to attend his funeral when he dies, to answer his invitation when he invites him, to greet him when he meets him, when he sneezes and says *Alhamdu-lillah*; he replies "May Allah have mercy on you," and to sincerely protect his interests when he is absent." *(Nasai)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّالِثَةَ عَشَرَ (۱۳) فِيْ حُقُوْقِ الْعَامَّةِ وَالْخَاصَّةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ غَمَرَ صَفْوَةَ عِبَادِهٖ بِلَطَائِفِ التَّخْصِيْصِ طَوْلًا وَّامْتِنَانًا ؕ وَاَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَصْبَحُوْا بِنِعْمَتِهٖۤ اِخْوَانًا ؕ وَنَزَعَ الْغِلَّ مِنْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ فَظَلُّوْا فِی الدُّنْيَاۤ اَصْدِقَآءَ وَاَخْدَانًا ؕ وَفِی الْاٰخِرَةِ رُفَقَآءَ وَخُلَّانًا ؕ

وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّاۤ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰۤی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْهُ وَاقْتَدَوْا بِهٖ قَوْلًا وَّفِعْلًا وَّعَدْلًا وَّاِحْسَانًا ؕ

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الْمُحَافَظَةَ عَلٰی حُقُوْقِ الْعَآمَّةِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْخَاصَّةِ مِنْ اَفْضَلِ الْقُرُبَاتِ ؕ وَبِمُرَاعَاتِهَا تَصْفُوا الْاُخُوَّةُ وَالْاُلْفَةُ عَنْ شَوَآئِبِ الْكُدُوْرَاتِ ؕ وَقَدْ نَدَبَ اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ اِلَيْهَا

فَقَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی وَلَا تَقْتُلُوْۤا اَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةَ اِمْلَاقٍ ؕ

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِیْ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۪ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ اِحْسَانًا وَّبِذِی الْقُرْبٰی وَالْيَتٰمٰی وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ وَالْجَارِ ذِی الْقُرْبٰی وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنْۢبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ عَلَی الْمُؤْمِنِ سِتُّ خِصَالٍ يَعُوْدُهٗ اِذَا مَرِضَ وَيَشْهَدُهٗۤ اِذَا مَاتَ وَيُجِيْبُهٗۤ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيُسَلِّمُ عَلَيْهِ اِذَا لَقِيَهٗ وَيُشَمِّتُهٗ اِذَا عَطَسَ وَيَنْصَحُ لَهٗ اِذَا غَابَ اَوْ شَهِدَ ؕ

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah does not show mercy upon him who does not show mercy towards people."

(Bukhary, Muslim)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The believers are like a single person. If the eye pains the whole body feels that pain. And when his head pains the whole body is affected by that pain."

(Muslim)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "I warn you against harbouring suspicions against anyone, for suspicion is the worse form of speech and do not spy upon each other, do not deceive each other, do not harbour jealousy against each other and do not hold hatred in your hearts against each other but be brothers of each other in one brotherhood."

I seek Allah's protection against the Shaytaan the rejected one.

And Allah says: "Verily {O Muhammad ﷺ} you are the bearer of the most noblest character."

وَقَالَ عَلَيۡهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَا يَرۡحَمُ اللّٰهُ مَنۡ لَّا يَرۡحَمُ النَّاسَ

وَقَالَ عَلَيۡهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ كَرَجُلٍ وَّاحِدٍ اِنِ اشۡتَكٰى عَيۡنُهٗ اشۡتَكٰى كُلُّهٗ وَاِنِ اشۡتَكٰى رَاۡسُهٗ اشۡتَكٰى كُلُّهٗ ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيۡهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِيَّاكُمۡ وَالظَّنَّ فَاِنَّ الظَّنَّ اَكۡذَبُ الۡحَدِيۡثِ وَلَا تَحَسَّسُوۡا وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوۡا وَلَا تَنَاجَشُوۡا وَلَا تَحَاسَدُوۡا وَلَا تَبَاغَضُوۡا وَلَا تَدَابَرُوۡا وَكُوۡنُوۡا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ اِخۡوَانًا ؕ

اَعُوۡذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيۡطَانِ الرَّجِيۡمِ ؕ

وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيۡمٍ ۝

Khutbah : 14

ON PREFERRING SOLITUDE TO THE COMPANY OF AN EVIL COMPANION

All praise be to Allah Who has granted the chosen ones from among his creation the great favour by directing their attentions towards true amiable relations with Him. And He granted tranquility to their souls through their secret and intimate conversation with Him and by His showering upon them His grace. So much so that those from whose thoughts the veils have been removed have preferred solitude and to become detached from the world and its beings. And so they have become estranged from familiarity with men even though those men be of their closest and nearest relatives.

We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship than Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, the leader of the prophets and the chosen one from among His creation. May Allah's choicest blessings and salutations continue to descend upon him, his offspring and his companions, the leaders among mankind. O muslims, the scholars of Islam hold different opinions as to which of the following, being secluded from men on the one hand and regarding mixing with them is most preferred. The truth of the matter is that the reply differs according to the difference in conditions around us in times of peace and upheavals, and also according to the strong or weak attitudes of the persons involved and according to the companions one keeps with their different states of piety and harmfulness.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: While describing the evil situations that will arise one day. The sahabah then questioned him as to what would be his instructions at that time, He said: "(At that time) be attached to your homes (thereby avoiding mixing with people, except in cases of necessity)."

(Jam-ul Fawaaid, Abu Dawood, Tirmithi)

(۱۴)

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الرَّابِعَةَ عَشَرَ فِي تَرْجِيْحِ الْوَحْدَةِ عَنْ جَلِيْسِ السُّوْءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْٓ اَعْظَمَ النِّعْمَةَ عَلٰی خِیْرَةِ خَلْقِهٖ وَ صَفْوَتِهٖ ۞ بِاَنْ صَرَفَ هِمَمَهُمْ اِلٰی مُؤَانَسَتِهٖ ۞ وَرَوَّحَ اَسْرَارَهُمْ بِمُنَاجَاتِهٖ وَ مُلَاطَفَتِهٖ ۞ حَتَّی اخْتَارَ الْعُزْلَةَ كُلٌّ مَنْ طُوِيَتِ الْحُجُبُ عَنْ مَجَارِیْ فِكْرَتِهٖ ۞ فَاسْتَاْنَسَ بِمُطَالَعَةِ سُبُحَاتِ وَجْهِهٖ تَعَالٰی فِیْ خَلْوَتِهٖ ۞ وَاسْتَوْحَشَ بِذٰلِكَ عَنِ الْاُنْسِ بِالْاِنْسِ وَاِنْ كَانَ مِنْ اَخَصِّ خَاصَّتِهٖ ۞ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ مِنْ سَیِّدِ اَنْبِیَآئِهٖ وَخِیَرَتِهٖ ۞ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَصَحَابَتِهٖ سَادَةِ الْخَلْقِ وَ اَئِمَّتِهٖ ۞ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدِ اخْتَلَفُوْا فِی الْعُزْلَةِ وَالْمُخَالَطَةِ وَتَفْضِیْلِ اِحْدٰهُمَا عَلَی الْاُخْرٰی وَالْحَقُّ اَنَّ ذٰلِكَ یَخْتَلِفُ بِاخْتِلَافِ الْاَحْوَالِ اَمْنًا وَّ فِتْنَةً وَّالْاَشْخَاصِ ضُعْفًا وَّقُوَّةً وَّالْجُلَسَآءِ صَلَاحًا وَّمَضَرَّةً فَقَدْ

قَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَقَدْ ذَكَرَ بَعْضَ الْفِتَنِ وَقَالُوْا فَمَا تَاْمُرُنَا قَالَ فَكُوْنُوْٓا اَحْلَاسَ بُیُوْتِكُمْ

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Very near is the time when the best possessions of a muslim will be goats he will follow towards the mountain peaks and places where rain water fell, whereby he will seek to escape with his deen from the intrigues and trials of this world."

(Jam-ul Fawaaid, Bukhary, Abu Dawood, Nasai)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said regarding the time of trials and corruption, "Remain attached to the jamaat of muslims and their leader." Then he was asked: "And if they have no united front and no united leader?" He replied: "In that case remain aloof from all their divisions."

(Jam-ul Fawaaid, Bukhary, Muslim, Abu Dawood)

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Remaining alone is better than to have an evil companion and a good companion is better than to be alone."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the rejected one.

And Allah says in the Quran: "Moosa عليه السلام said: "O My Lord, I have no control over anyone except myself and my brother {Haroon عليه السلام} so separate us from the sinful evil doing people."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يُوْشِكُ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ خَيْرَ مَالِ الْمُسْلِمِ غَنَمٌ يَّتَّبِعُ بِهَا شَعَفَ الْجِبَالِ وَمَوَاقِعَ الْقَطْرِ يَفِرُّ بِدِيْنِهٖ مِنَ الْفِتَنِ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ فِی الْفِتَنِ تَلْزَمُ جَمَاعَةَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَاِمَامَهُمْ قِيْلَ فَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُمْ جَمَاعَةٌ وَّلَآ اِمَامٌ قَالَ فَاعْتَزِلْ تِلْكَ الْفِرَقَ كُلَّهَا ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلْوَحْدَةُ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ جَلِيْسِ السُّوْٓءِ وَالْجَلِيْسُ الصَّالِحُ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ الْوَحْدَةِ ۔

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ ۔

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّیْ لَآ اَمْلِكُ اِلَّا نَفْسِیْ وَاَخِیْ فَافْرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 15

CONCERNING TRAVEL FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES

All praises are due to Allah Who has opened the mind's eyes of His friends through wisdom and various lessons learnt. And He has especially directed their energies towards observing His creation while being at home and on a journey and has blessed them with them taking lessons from what the eye sees. And we bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger, the chosen one from among mankind. May Allah's choicest blessings and salutations descend upon him, his offspring and his companions. All those who follow his character and his pattern of life.

O muslims, verily Allah and the shariah has given permission for travelling and had ordered that it be undertaken if there is a need calling for it, which is obligatory or permissible. And the Shariah has laid down certain rules and also mention certain virtues of it.

In this regard Allah says: And whosoever leaves his house on a hijrat journey towards Allah and then death overtakes him, his reward shall be with Allah. "Verily Allah is Most Forgiving, Merciful."

Allah also says: "So whosoever of you is sick or on a journey, let him fast a number of other days at another time."

And Allah says: "And if you are sick or on a journey or one of you comes from having answered the call of nature or has been in contact with a woman, and you find no water, then take for yourself clean sand as purification (*tayammum*).

1. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily Allah revealed to me that whosoever sets forth in a path to seek knowledge for him I will ease the path towards paradise." *(Baihaqi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْخَامِسَةُ (١٥) عَشَرَ فِيْ فَضْلِ السَّفَرِ لِدَوَاعِيْهِ وَبَعْضِ اٰدَابِهٖ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ فَتَحَ بَصَائِرَ اَوْلِيَآئِهٖ بِالْحِكَمِ وَالْعِبَرِ ۞ وَاسْتَخْلَصَ هِمَمَهُمْ لِمُشَاهَدَةِ صُنْعِهٖ فِي الْحَضَرِ وَالسَّفَرِ ۞ وَالْاِعْتِبَارِ بِمَا يَقَعُ عَلَيْهِ الْبَصَرُ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَيِّدُ الْبَشَرِ ۞ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الْمُقْتَفِيْنَ بِهٖ فِي الْاَخْلَاقِ وَالسِّيَرِ ۞ وَسَلَّمَ كَثِيْرًا اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الشَّرْعَ قَدْ اَذِنَ فِي السَّفَرِ ۞ اَوْ اَمَرَ بِهٖ اِذَا دَعَآ اِلَيْهِ مُقْتَضٍ مُّبَاحٌ اَوْ وَاجِبٌ وَّوَضَعَ لَهٗ مَسَائِلَ ۞ وَذَكَرَ لَهٗ فَضَائِلَ ۞

فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى وَمَنْ يَّخْرُجْ مِنْۢ بَيْتِهٖ مُهَاجِرًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكْهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ اَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيْضًا اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ اَيَّامٍ اُخَرَ ؕ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى وَاِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضٰٓى اَوْ عَلٰى سَفَرٍ اِلٰى قَوْلِهٖ تَعَالٰى فَتَيَمَّمُوْا صَعِيْدًا طَيِّبًا

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ اَوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّهٗ مَنْ سَلَكَ مَسْلَكًا فِيْ طَلَبِ الْعِلْمِ سَهَّلْتُ لَهٗ طَرِيْقًا اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ ۞

2. And said Rasulullah ﷺ: "A person once set forth to visit his brother in another village. Allah posted an angel on his path who asked him:" Which way are you going?" He answered: "It is my intention to visit my brother in this village." The angel then inquired" "Have you any other favour that you wish to be rewarded for?" He replied: "No, nothing except that I love him for the sake of Allah." The angel replied: "I am a messenger from Allah (to inform you)." "Verily Allah loves you in the same way that you love him for His sake." *(Muslim)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Travelling is a part of punishment, for it deprives one of his sleep, his food and his drink and thus when any one of you have fulfilled his need through his travel, let him hurry back to his family." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And be not of those who set forth from their homes, boastfully to be seen of men and who prevent from the path of Allah and know that Allah is fully aware of their actions."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ رَجُلًا زَارَ اَخًا لَّهٗ فِیْ قَرْيَةٍ اُخْرٰى فَاَرْصَدَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ عَلٰى مَدْرَجَتِهٖ مَلَكًا قَالَ اَيْنَ تُرِيْدُ قَالَ اُرِيْدُ اَخًا لِّیْ فِیْ هٰذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ قَالَ هَلْ لَّكَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ نِّعْمَةٍ تَرُبُّهَا قَالَ لَا غَيْرَ اَنِّیْ اَحْبَبْتُهٗ فِی اللّٰهِ قَالَ فَاِنِّیْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَحَبَّكَ كَمَا اَحْبَبْتَهٗ فِيْهِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلسَّفَرُ قِطْعَةٌ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ يَمْنَعُ اَحَدَكُمْ نَوْمَهٗ وَطَعَامَهٗ وَشَرَابَهٗ فَاِذَا قَضٰى نَهْمَتَهٗ مِنْ وَّجْهِهٖ فَلْيُعَجِّلْ اِلٰى اَهْلِهٖ ۞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

وَلَا تَكُوْنُوْا كَالَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَّرِئَآءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُوْنَ مُحِيْطٌ ۝

Khutbah : 16

ON WITH-HOLDING ONESELF FROM UNLAWFUL SINGING AND LISTENING TO IT

All praises are due to Allah Who has prohibited us from places of amusement which pulls us towards sin and towards the forbidden acts.

We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger who has cleansed us from evils pertaining to pride and fame and has also saved us from temptations and calamities.

May Allah's peace and blessings descend upon him and his family and his companions by whom we seek perfection for ourselves and through whom we are justly proud. May these salutations be without number and unto eternity.

Verily there shall be no blame attached to these research scholars and jurists who went beyond the bounds of permissibility in their endeavors of singing in order to reach certain levels of spiritual development. But some of the general masses as well as some of the learned ones definitely went beyond the boundaries of permissibility following their own fancies and placed themselves in the line of destruction.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Singing creates hypocrisy in this heart just as water brings forth vegetations." *(Baihaqi)* And yet in spite of this saying of Rasulullah ﷺ these persons consider such a person as a saint.

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do not sell singing girls or purchase them, for price received is haraam." *(Ibn Majah)* In this regard the following verse was revealed: "And among men are those who buy amusement (Vain speech)."

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّادِسَةَ عَشَرَ (۱۶) فِی الرَّدْعِ عَنِ الْغِنَآءِ الْمُحَرَّمِ وَاسْتِمَاعِهٖ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ نَهَانَا عَنِ الْمَلَاهِیْ ، اَلَّتِیْ تَجُرُّ اِلَی الْمَعَاصِیْ وَالْمَنَاهِیْ ، وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ طَهَّرَنَا مِنَ الْاَرْجَاسِ الْجَاهِیِّ مِنْهَا وَالْبَاهِیِّ وَنَجَّانَا مِنَ الْفِتَنِ وَالدَّوَاهِیْ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِيْنَ نَسْتَكْمِلُ بِهِمْ وَنُبَاهِیْ ، صَلٰوةً وَّسَلَامًا يُفَوِّتَانِ الْحَصْرَ وَالتَّنَاهِیْ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ وَقَفُوْا دُوْنَ الْحُدُوْدِ فِی الْغِنَآءِ ، حَسَبَ مَا كَشَفَ عَنْهُ الْغِطَآءَ الْمُحَقِّقُوْنَ مِنَ الْعَارِفِيْنَ وَالْفُقَهَآءِ ، لَا لَوْمَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا عَنَاءَ ، لٰكِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الْعَامَّةِ وَبَعْضًا مِّنَ الْخَاصَّةِ قَدْ جَاوَزُوْهَا اِلٰی حَدِّ الْاِلْهَآءِ ، وَاتَّبَعُوْا فِيْهِ الْاَهْوَآءَ ، وَاَوْقَعُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فِی الدَّهْمَآءِ وَلَمْ يَرَوْا اَنَّ مِثْلَ ذٰلِكَ الْغِنَآءِ ،

كَمَا قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَلْغِنَآءُ يُنْبِتُ النِّفَاقَ فِی الْقَلْبِ كَمَا يُنْبِتُ الْمَآءُ الزَّرْعَ وَمَعَ ذٰلِكَ ظَنُّوْا بِمَنْ يَّفْعَلُ ذٰلِكَ اَنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الْاَوْلِيَآءِ ،

وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَبِيْعُوا الْقَيْنَاتِ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوْهُنَّ وَثَمَنُهُنَّ حَرَامٌ وَّفِیْ مِثْلِ هٰذَا اُنْزِلَتْ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّشْتَرِیْ لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah has sent me as a mercy to the entire creation and a guidance unto them and my Lord has commanded me to destroy all musical instruments, flutes and idols and crosses and to destroy all the pagan customs of the days of ignorance." *(Ahmad)*

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ has mentioned of the signs of the coming of qiyaamat saying: "And among those signs is the appearance of singing girls and musical instruments." *(Tirmithi)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the rejected Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Are you surprised at these talks and you laugh and do not cry and yet lift your heads in pride."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَعَثَنِىْ رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَهُدًى لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَاَمَرَنِىْ رَبِّىْ عَزَّوَجَلَّ بِمَحْقِ الْمَعَازِفِ وَالْمَزَامِيْرِ وَالْاَوْثَانِ وَالصَّلِيْبِ وَاَمْرِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ اَلْحَدِيْثَ ؞

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ فِىْ اَشْرَاطِ السَّاعَةِ وَظَهَرَتِ الْقَيْنَاتُ وَالْمَعَازِفُ اَلْحَدِيْثَ ؞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؞

اَفَمِنْ هٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ تَعْجَبُوْنَ وَتَضْحَكُوْنَ وَلَا تَبْكُوْنَ وَاَنْتُمْ سَامِدُوْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 17

ON ENJOINING GOOD AND FORBIDDING EVIL FOR THOSE WHO ARE ABLE TO DO SO

All praises are due to Allah Who has made the enjoining of good and the forbidding of evil one of the most important aspects of deen and for this purpose, He has sent the messengers. And I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, who had delivered that which was revealed to him from his Lord, the Lord of the Universe. May the peace and blessings of Allah be upon him and his family and his companions, who openly expressed the truth and in the affairs of Allah did not fear any rebuke or blame from any of those who blame and rebuke.

Verily Allah says: "Let there be among you a group of people who invite towards goodness, who enjoin the doing of good and forbid the doing of evil and these are those who will be successful."

And Allah says: "Why do not the Allah—fearing and the (rabbis) learned ones forbid them from their evil talks and eating unlawful wealth? evil is that in which they indulge."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever of you sees an evil act being committed, let him stop it with his hands and if he is unable to do so, let him change it with his tongue and if he had not the power to do so, then let him detest it with his heart, and this latter line of action is the lowest form of Imaan." *(Muslim)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "In every community wherein there is a man who commits evil deeds and while they are able to stop him from such deeds, they refrain from prohibiting him from such deeds, then before they die Allah will inflict upon them a harsh punishment because of him." *(Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّابِعَةَ عَشَرَ فِی الْاَمْرِ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَالنَّهْیِ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ بِشَرْطِ الْقُدْرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ الْاَمْرَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَالنَّهْیَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ الْقُطْبَ الْاَعْظَمَ فِی الدِّیْنِ وَبَعَثَ لَهُ النَّبِیّٖنَ اَجْمَعِیْنَ ۔ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ بَلَّغَ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَیْهِ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖ وَرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ۔ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِیْنَ كَانُوْا یَصْدَعُوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا یَخَافُوْنَ فِی اللّٰهِ لَوْمَةَ لَآئِمِیْنَ ۔ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ اُمَّةٌ یَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَی الْخَیْرِ وَیَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَیَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۔ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی لَوْلَا یَنْهٰهُمُ الرَّبّٰنِیُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْاِثْمَ وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوْا یَصْنَعُوْنَ ۔

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ رَّاٰی مِنْكُمْ مُّنْكَرًا فَلْیُغَیِّرْهُ بِیَدِهٖ فَاِنْ لَّمْ یَسْتَطِعْ فَبِلِسَانِهٖ فَاِنْ لَّمْ یَسْتَطِعْ فَبِقَلْبِهٖ وَذٰلِكَ اَضْعَفُ الْاِیْمَانِ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَا مِنْ رَّجُلٍ یَّكُوْنُ فِیْ قَوْمٍ یُّعْمَلُ فِیْهِمْ بِالْمَعَاصِیْ یَقْدِرُوْنَ عَلٰٓی اَنْ یُّغَیِّرُوْا عَلَیْهِ وَلَا یُغَیِّرُوْنَ اِلَّآ اَصَابَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْهُ بِعِقَابٍ قَبْلَ اَنْ یَّمُوْتُوْا ۔

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a sin has been committed on earth, then he who witnessed it and disliked and detested it, shall be as if he had been absent when it was done; and the one who was absent when it was committed but is pleased with it shall be as if he was present when it was committed. *(Abu Dawood)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah revealed to Jibreel: "Go and turn such an such a town upside-down upon its inhabitants." Jibreel remarked; "O my Lord, in that town there is one who has not disobeyed you not even for as long as a twinkling of an eye."Allah replied: "Overturn that town upon him and all of them, for his face never changed colour in dissatisfaction at their deeds for my sake." *(Baihaqi)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "O Muhammad ﷺ keep to forgiveness enjoin goodness and turn away from the ignorant ones."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِذَا عُمِلَتِ الْخَطِيْئَةُ فِى الْاَرْضِ مَنْ شَهِدَهَا فَكَرِهَهَا كَانَ كَمَنْ غَابَ عَنْهَا وَمَنْ غَابَ فَرَضِيَهَا كَانَ كَمَنْ شَهِدَهَا ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَوْحَى اللّٰهُ عَزَّوَجَلَّ اِلٰى جِبْرَئِيْلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ اَنِ اقْلِبْ مَدِيْنَةَ كَذَا وَكَذَا بِاَهْلِهَا فَقَالَ يَارَبِّ اِنَّ فِيْهِمْ عَبْدَكَ فُلَانًا لَمْ يَعْصِكَ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ قَالَ فَقَالَ اقْلِبْهَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمْ فَاِنَّ وَجْهَهُ لَمْ يَتَمَعَّرْ فِىَّ سَاعَةً قَطُّ ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَاْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَاَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجٰهِلِيْنَ ○

Khutbah : 18

ON THE ETIQUETTES OF SOCIETY WITH RASULULLAH'S ﷺ MANNER AS ITS BASIS

All praises are due to Allah Who created everything in perfection and He endowed His messenger with the best character in finest form and He purified his attributes and chose him as his chosen one and beloved. And He granted others the ability to emulate his ways, for those who intended to be beautified thereby and He deprived those from following his ways who desired to destroy himself.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Nabi Muhammad ﷺ is his chosen messenger and servant who had been sent to teach the best of character. May Allah's chosen and choicest blessings be upon him, his family and his companions, who had taught and cultured the people from all various parts of the world.

Thereafter, here are a few of the social manners of Rasulullah ﷺ. So that member of his flock may follow and thereby gain good reward from them:

1. Rasulullah ﷺ was the best, the most generous and the bravest of all people. *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ never ever lifted his hands to hand out beating upon anything, not to a woman, nor a slave, except when he fought in the path of Allah. *(Muslim)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ was never obscene in speech nor indecent and neither was he loudmouthed in the bazaars. He did not repay evil with evil but instead he forgave and overlooked. *(Tirmithi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّامِنَةَ عَشَرَ (۱۸) فِیْ اٰدَابِ الْمُعَاشَرَةِ وَکَوْنِ الْاَخْلَاقِ النَّبَوِیَّةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ کُلَّ شَیْءٍ فَاَحْسَنَ خَلْقَہٗ وَتَرْتِیْبَہٗ وَاَدَّبَ نَبِیَّہٗ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاَحْسَنَ تَاْدِیْبَہٗ، وَزَکّٰی اَوْصَافَہٗ وَاَخْلَاقَہٗ فَاتَّخَذَ صَفِیَّہٗ وَحَبِیْبَہٗ ، وَوَفَّقَ لِلْاِقْتِدَاءِ بِہٖ مَنْ اَرَادَ تَھْذِیْبَہٗ ، وَ حَرَمَ عَنِ التَّخَلُّقِ بِاَخْلَاقِہٖ مَنْ اَرَادَ تَخْیِیْبَہٗ ، وَاَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَا شَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَاَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ الَّذِیْ بُعِثَ لِیُتَمِّمَ مَکَارِمَ الْاَخْلَاقِ ، صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِہٖ وَاَصْحَابِہٖ الَّذِیْنَ ھَذَّبُوْا اَھْلَ الْاَقْطَارِ وَالْاٰفَاقِ ، اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَھٰذِہٖ جُمْلَۃٌ یَّسِیْرَۃٌ مِّنْ حُسْنِ مُعَاشَرَتِہٖ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ لِتَقْتَفِیَ بِہٖ اُمَّتُہٗ وَتَحُوْزَ النِّعَمَ ،

وَکَانَ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ اَحْسَنَ النَّاسِ وَاَجْوَدَ النَّاسِ وَاَشْجَعَ النَّاسِ وَمَا ضَرَبَ عَلَیْہِ

الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ شَیْئًا قَطُّ بِیَدِہٖ وَلَا امْرَاَۃً وَّلَا خَادِمًا اِلَّآ اَنْ یُّجَاھِدَ فِیْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰہِ وَلَمْ یَکُنْ

عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ فَاحِشًا وَّلَا مُتَفَحِّشًا وَّلَا سَخَّابًا فِی الْاَسْوَاقِ ، وَلَا یَجْزِیْ بِالسَّیِّئَۃِ السَّیِّئَۃَ وَلٰکِنْ یَّعْفُوْ وَیَصْفَحُ ،

4. Rasulullah ﷺ used to visit the sick, attend the funerals of the deceased and even accepted the invitations of slaves. *(Ibn Majah)*

5. He used to mend his own sandals, sew his own clothes, he used to do his own domestic work, clean his clothing, milk his goats and attended to his personal needs. *(Tirmithi)*

6. It was his habit to remain silent for long periods of time." *(Sharhus Sunnah)*

7. Anas ؓ says: "I served Rasulullah ﷺ for twenty years. During this period he never used to say: "Oof" (by way of expressing disgust or rebuke) and never did he ever ask me: "Why did you do that?" or "Why did you not do that?" *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

8. Once Rasulullah ﷺ was told: "O messenger of Allah, curse the polytheist." He replied: "I have not been sent to curse I have only been sent as a mercy to all." *(Muslim)*

9. Rasulullah ﷺ was more modest than a virgin in her private secluded space. When he was displeased with anything we would perceive it from the expression of his face.*(Bukhary)* More details of his character are found in the books of hadeeth.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Verily indeed you (O Muhammad) are upon you the most noble character."

وَكَانَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَعُوْدُ الْمَرِيْضَ وَيَتْبَعُ الْجَنَازَةَ وَ يُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الْمَمْلُوْكِ اَلْحَدِيْثَ

وَكَانَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَخْصِفُ نَعْلَهٗ وَيَخِيْطُ ثَوْبَهٗ وَيَعْمَلُ فِيْ بَيْتِهٖ وَيَفْلِيْ ثَوْبَهٗ وَيَحْلُبُ شَاتَهٗ وَيَخْدِمُ نَفْسَهٗ ؞

وَكَانَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ طَوِيْلَ الصَّمْتِ ؞

وَقَالَ اَنَسٌ خَدَمْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَشْرَ سِنِيْنَ فَمَا قَالَ لِيْ اُفٍّ وَّلَا لِمَ صَنَعْتَ وَلَآ اَلَّا صَنَعْتَ

وَقِيْلَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ادْعُ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ قَالَ اِنِّيْ لَمْ اُبْعَثْ لَعَّانًا وَّ اِنَّمَا بُعِثْتُ رَحْمَةً ؞

وَكَانَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَشَدُّ حَيَآءً مِّنَ الْعَذْرَآءِ فِيْ خِدْرِهَا فَاِذَا رَاٰى شَيْئًا يَّكْرَهُهٗ عَرَفْنَاهُ فِيْ وَجْهِهٖ وَتَمَامُهٗ فِيْ كُتُبِ الْحَدِيْثِ ؞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؞

وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۝

Khutbah : 19

RECTIFICATION OF THE SPIRITUAL SELF

All praises are due to Allah, Who is All informed of even the most concealed and secretive of intentions, Who is the Knower of the mind's perception, is the Director of the hearts (of men) and the Forgiver of sins. I testify that there is no deity besides Allah alone, Who has no partner. I also testify that our leader, Muhammad ﷺ, His servant and messenger is the leader of all the prophets, that he has encompassed the entire *Deen* (Religion of Islãm) and that he is to terminate the strength of the apostates.

May an abundance of Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him and his noble and pure family.

Indeed, rectification of the internal and spiritual self is the pillar to reform one's external self. This is extracted from the teachings of the Qur'ãn and Sunnah (life pattern) of him who was the messenger to man and jinn. Indeed Allah says "Rather say — We have submitted ourselves". Allah also says "Indeed it is not the eyes (senses - that are blind to realities) but the hearts in the breast of men have failed to take consideration." In other similar verses, Allah says "We swear by the soul and He Who has fashioned it, Who has also inspired it to it's evil or piety. Surely, successful has been the individual who has purified it and failure is the lot of him who has destroyed it (its pure attribute - by sin).

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Indeed, there is a piece of flesh in the body, when it is in order, the entire body remains in order and when it is corrupted, the entire body becomes corrupt. Know well! It is the heart. *(Bukhãri* and *Muslim)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said to Wabisa ؓ "You have come questioning about virtue and sin". He answered "Yes". Rasulullah ﷺ then clenched his fingers and struck his (Wabisa's) chest with them saying thrice to him. "Question your soul, question your heart. Virtue is that to which your soul and heart finds contentment. Sin is that which disturbs your soul and excites your consciousness, even though people counsel you (to the contrary)." *(Ahmad* and *Daarimi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ التَّاسِعَةَ عَشَرَ فِیْ اِصَالَةِ اِصْلَاحِ الْبَاطِنِ [19]

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْمُطَّلِعِ عَلٰی خَفِیَّاتِ السَّرَآئِرِ ۝ اَلْعَالِمِ بِمَکْنُوْنَاتِ الضَّمَآئِرِ ۝ مُقَلِّبِ الْقُلُوْبِ ۝ وَغَفَّارِ الذُّنُوْبِ ۝ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْکَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَیِّدُ الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ ۝ وَجَامِعُ شَمْلِ الدِّیْنِ ۝ وَقَاطِعُ دَابِرِ الْمُلْحِدِیْنَ ۝ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِهِ الطَّیِّبِیْنَ الطَّاهِرِیْنَ ۝ وَسَلَّمَ کَثِیْرًا ۝ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ کَوْنَ اِصْلَاحِ السَّرَآئِرِ دِعَامَةً لِّاِصْلَاحِ الظَّوَاهِرِ مِمَّا نَطَقَ بِهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ ۝ وَسُنَّةُ رَسُوْلِ الْاِنْسِ وَالْجَآنِّ ۝ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی وَلٰکِنْ قُوْلُوْٓا اَسْلَمْنَا وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی فَاِنَّهَا لَا تَعْمَی الْاَبْصَارُ وَلٰکِنْ تَعْمَی الْقُلُوْبُ الَّتِیْ فِی الصُّدُوْرِ ۝ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَنَفْسٍ وَّمَا سَوّٰهَا ۝ فَاَلْهَمَهَا فُجُوْرَهَا وَتَقْوٰهَا ۝ قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَکّٰهَا ۝ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسّٰهَا ۝ وَغَیْرُهَا مِنَ الْاٰیَاتِ ۝

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَلَآ اِنَّ فِی الْجَسَدِ مُضْغَةً اِذَا صَلَحَتْ صَلَحَ الْجَسَدُ کُلُّهٗ وَاِذَا فَسَدَتْ فَسَدَ الْجَسَدُ کُلُّهٗ اَلَا وَهِیَ الْقَلْبُ [1]

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لِوَابِصَةَ جِئْتَ تَسْاَلُ عَنِ الْبِرِّ وَالْاِثْمِ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَجَمَعَ اَصَابِعَهٗ فَضَرَبَ بِهَا صَدْرَهٗ وَقَالَ اسْتَفْتِ نَفْسَکَ ۝ اِسْتَفْتِ قَلْبَکَ ۝ ثَلٰثًا اَلْبِرُّ مَا اطْمَاَنَّتْ اِلَیْهِ النَّفْسُ وَاطْمَاَنَّ اِلَیْهِ الْقَلْبُ وَالْاِثْمُ مَا حَاکَ فِی النَّفْسِ وَ تَرَدَّدَ فِی الصَّدْرِ وَاِنْ اَفْتَاکَ النَّاسُ [2]

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Deeds are judged in accordance to the intentions for which they were made. *(Bukhãri* and *Muslim)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Some people would be of those who perform Salãh, kept fast, performed the Haj and Umrah, etc., Rasulullah ﷺ mentioned all the divisions of virtue), but (Du'a to his other misdeeds) he will not be rewarded on the Day of Qiyamah except to the extent and size of his intelligence (i.e., in his correct belief about Allah). *(Baihaqi)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ "The inhabitants of the sky (i.e., the angels) will respectively (when the souls of believers and disbelievers are uplifted to it) say: "A good soul" and "An evil soul". *(Musnad of Imãm Ahmed)*

6. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The angels of death (would) likewise say "O pure soul" or "O Evil soul"

I seek refuge with Allah from Shaytaan, the accursed.

Allah says: "Indeed in that (the issue mentioned in Surah Qaaf pertaining to the Qur'ãn, death, the hereafter, the creations of the heavens and earth, the rains and crops, the various prophets, the creation of man, etc.), there exist a reminder for those who have a (perceptive) heart or attentively listen (and evaluate) the truth and testify (to the power of Allah).

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّمَا الْاَعْمَالُ بِالنِّيَّاتِ ؛

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيَكُوْنُ مِنْ اَهْلِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَالصَّوْمِ وَ الزَّكٰوةِ وَالْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ حَتّٰى ذَكَرَ سِهَامَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهَا وَمَا يُجْزٰى يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِلَّا بِقَدْرِ عَقْلِهٖ ؛

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَقُوْلُ اَهْلُ السَّمَآءِ رُوْحٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَيَقُوْلُ اَهْلُ السَّمَآءِ رُوْحٌ خَبِيْثَةٌ ؛

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَقُوْلُ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ اَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الطَّيِّبَةُ وَ يَقُوْلُ اَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْخَبِيْثَةُ ؛

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؛

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَذِكْرٰى لِمَنْ كَانَ لَهٗ قَلْبٌ اَوْ اَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَهُوَ شَهِيْدٌ ۝

Khutbah : 20

REFORMING THE CHARACTER

All praises are due to Allah Who has beautified the form of man through granting unto him the best standing and size. And He has protected him against becoming overgrown and against being under-developed in his shape and size. And He has made the beautification of man's character subject to his great efforts and He has encouraged man towards adorning his character through injunctions from Himself and warnings.

We bear witness that there is none of worship except Allah alone, without any associate or partner and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, from whose forehead the rays of prophethood shone forth. And the reality of truth could be observed from his character and his prophecies.

May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his family and his companions who purified Islam from the darkness of Kufr. They completely uprooted all falsehood and became completely unaffected by falsehood, the little and the much thereof.

Thereafter, O muslim! Verily good character is a special quality of him who is the leader of all the prophets ﷺ. And it is the best of deeds of the Siddeeqs—the truthful ones. And bad character is an evil which removes one from nearness to Allah; the Lord of all. It diverts its perpetrator towards the ranks of the Shaytaans. It is as Allah says: "Successful indeed is that one who purifies his soul and a failure is he who corrupts or spoils it."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily the heaviest thing to be placed in a believer scan of deeds on the day of Qiyaamah will be good character. And Allah greatly dislikes an obscene person."

   (Tirmithi)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily, through good character, a believer attains the rank of a person standing in ibadah throughout the night and also fasting throughout the day.":

   (Abu Dawood)

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْعِشْرُوْنَ (٢٠) فِیْ تَہْذِیْبِ الْاَخْلَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ زَیَّنَ صُوْرَۃَ الْاِنْسَانِ بِحُسْنِ تَقْوِیْمِہٖ وَ تَقْدِیْرِہٖ ٭ وَ حَرَسَہٗ مِنَ الزِّیَادَۃِ وَالنُّقْصَانِ فِیْ شَکْلِہٖ وَمَقَادِیْرِہٖ وَفَوَّضَ تَحْسِیْنَ الْاَخْلَاقِ اِلَی اجْتِہَادِ الْعَبْدِ وَتَشْمِیْرِہٖ وَاسْتَحَثَّہٗ عَلٰی تَہْذِیْبِہٖ بِتَخْوِیْفِہٖ وَتَحْذِیْرِہٖ ٭

وَنَشْہَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَا شَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَنَشْہَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہُ الَّذِیْ کَانَ یَلُوْحُ اَنْوَارُ النُّبُوَّۃِ مِنْ بَیْنِ اَسَارِیْرِہٖ وَیُسْتَشْرَفُ حَقِیْقَۃُ الْحَقِّ مِنْ مَّخَایِلِہٖ وَتَبَاشِیْرِہٖ ٭

صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِہٖ وَاَصْحَابِہِ الَّذِیْنَ طَہَّرُوْا وَجْہَ الْاِسْلَامِ مِنْ ظُلْمَۃِ الْکُفْرِ وَدَیَاجِیْرِہٖ ٭ وَحَسَمُوْا مَادَّۃَ الْبَاطِلِ فَلَمْ یَتَدَنَّسُوْا بِقَلِیْلِہٖ وَلَا بِکَثِیْرِہٖ ٭

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَالْخُلُقُ الْحَسَنُ صِفَۃُ سَیِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ ٭ وَاَفْضَلُ اَعْمَالِ الصِّدِّیْقِیْنَ وَالْاَخْلَاقُ السَّیِّئَۃُ ھِیَ الْخَبَآئِثُ الْمُبْعِدَۃُ عَنْ جِوَارِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ٭ اَلْمُنْخَرِقَۃُ بِصَاحِبِہَا فِیْ سِلْکِ الشَّیَاطِیْنِ کَمَا قَالَ اللّٰہُ تَعَالٰی قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَکّٰہَا وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسّٰہَا ٭

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ اِنَّ اَثْقَلَ شَیْءٍ یُّوْضَعُ فِیْ مِیْزَانِ الْمُؤْمِنِ یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَۃِ خُلُقٌ حَسَنٌ وَّاِنَّ اللّٰہَ یُبْغِضُ الْفَاحِشَ الْبَذِیَّ ٭

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَ السَّلَامُ اِنَّ الْمُؤْمِنَ لَیُدْرِکُ بِحُسْنِ خُلُقِہٖ دَرَجَۃَ قَآئِمِ اللَّیْلِ وَصَآئِمِ النَّہَارِ ٭

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The person who mixes with people and tolerates their harm with patience is better than him who does not mix with people and does not tolerate their harm towards him." *(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The believer with the most complete faith is the one with the best character." *(Abu Dawood, Daarmy)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan, the accursed.

And Allah says: "And avoid all outward sins as well as secret sins. Verily those who commit sins, will soon be rewarded (punished) for the sins they committed."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلْمُسْلِمُ الَّذِیْ یُخَالِطُ النَّاسَ وَیَصْبِرُ عَلٰی اَذَاهُمْ اَفْضَلُ مِنَ الَّذِیْ لَا یُخَالِطُ وَلَا یَصْبِرُ عَلٰی اَذَاهُمْ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَکْمَلُ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ اِیْمَانًا اَحْسَنُهُمْ خُلُقًا

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّیْطٰنِ الرَّجِیْمِ

وَذَرُوْا ظَاهِرَ الْاِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهٗ ، اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ یَکْسِبُوْنَ الْاِثْمَ سَیُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا کَانُوْا یَقْتَرِفُوْنَ ○

Khutbah : 21

SUBJUGATION OF THE TWO MAJOR PASSIONS

All praises are due to Allah Who has taken upon Himself the responsibility of protecting His servants in all his arrivals and movements and He is the One Who feeds and gives him to drink and the protects him against destruction and guards him. And He preserves him with food and drink from that which causes his destruction. And He enables him to be satisfied with little food and through that destroys his passions and saves him from the evils of his passions and lusts and then he will worship his Lord and fear Him.

And we bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any associate or partner and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and His messenger and His chosen prophet. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and pious offspring and relatives and upon the chosen ones from among his companions and those who followed them.

Verily the most feared of the passions and lusts is the passion of the stomach and the private parts. O people, fear Allah, fear Allah that you do not commit excesses in these two. For verily Allah has said: "Eat, and drink and do not waste for verily Allah does not love those who waste."

And Allah says: "Verily those who unjustly devour the possessions of the orphans, they only devour fire (of hell) in their bellies."

And Allah says: "And you devour inheritance—all with greed."

And Allah says: "And do not come near to adultery, for it is a shameful deed and an evil opening the road (to other evils)."

And Allah says: "Do you men come to other men from this world (leaving aside women?)"

And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I have not left any trial more harmful to the men than the trial of women"

And Rasulullah ﷺ said to Sayeduna Ali رضي الله عنه: "O Ali, do not follow up one look with another glance, for the first one is for you and not the second glance."

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْحَادِيَةُ وَالْعِشْرُوْنَ فِیْ كَسْرِ الشَّهْوَتَيْنِ (۲۱)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْمُتَكَفِّلِ بِحِفْظِ عَبْدِهٖ فِیْ جَمِيْعِ مَوَارِدِهٖ وَمَجَارِيْهِ ۞ فَهُوَ الَّذِیْ يُطْعِمُهٗ وَيَسْقِيْهِ ۞ وَيَحْفَظُهٗ مِنَ الْهَلَاكِ وَيَحْمِيْهِ ۞ وَيَحْرُسُهٗ بِالطَّعَامِ وَ الشَّرَابِ عَمَّا يُهْلِكُهٗ وَيُرْدِيْهِ ۞ وَيُمَكِّنُهٗ مِنَ الْقَنَاعَةِ بِقَلِيْلِ الْقُوْتِ فَيَكْسِرُ بِهٖ شَهْوَةَ النَّفْسِ الَّتِیْ تُعَادِيْهِ ۞ وَيَدْفَعُ شَرَّهَا ثُمَّ يَعْبُدُ رَبَّهٗ وَيَتَّقِيْهِ ۞

وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ النَّبِيْهُ ۞ وَنَبِيُّهُ الْوَجِيْهُ ۞ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى الْاَبْرَارِ مِنْ عِتْرَتِهٖ وَاَقْرَبِيْهِ ۞ وَالْاَخْيَارِ مِنْ صَحَابَتِهٖ وَتَابِعِيْهِ ۞

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ اٰخِرَ الشَّهَوَاتِ شَهْوَةُ الْبَطْنِ وَالْفَرْجِ فَاللّٰهَ اللّٰهَ اَنْ تَغْلُوْا فِيْهِمَا فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى كُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوْا ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ۞

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَاْكُلُوْنَ اَمْوَالَ الْيَتٰمٰى ظُلْمًا اِنَّمَا يَاْكُلُوْنَ فِیْ بُطُوْنِهِمْ نَارًا ۞

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى وَتَاْكُلُوْنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكْلًا لَّمًّا ۞

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنٰۤى اِنَّهٗ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۭ وَسَآءَ سَبِيْلًا ۞

وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى اَتَاْتُوْنَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۞

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا تَرَكْتُ بَعْدِیْ فِتْنَةً اَضَرَّ عَلَى الرِّجَالِ مِنَ النِّسَآءِ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لِعَلِیٍّ يَا عَلِیُّ لَا تُتْبِعِ النَّظْرَةَ النَّظْرَةَ فَاِنَّ لَكَ الْاُوْلٰى وَلَيْسَ لَكَ الْاٰخِرَةُ ۞

And Rasulullah ﷺ heard a man burping and said to him: "Reform from burping by eating less for on the Day of Qiyaamat those who will be most hungry will be those who were most satiated and filled to capacity." *(Sharhus Sunnah)*

O brothers, know that just as extravagance is blameworthy and condemned in the case of these two passions, in that Allah's rights are neglected by being too much involved with these passions, so also is the excessive diminishing of these passions also condemned because through it the rights of the 'self' or the rights of the family is neglected.

And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily your wife has a right over you and the one visiting you has a right over you and your body also has a right over you."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan, the accursed.

Allah says: "And Allah desires that He should accept your repeatance And those who follow their passions desire that you should turn away (from Him), far far away." *(Surah 4:27)*

وَسَمِعَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ رَجُلًا يَتَجَشَّأُ فَقَالَ اَقْصِرْ مِنْ جُشَاءِكَ فَاِنَّ اَطْوَلَ النَّاسِ جُوْعًا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَطْوَلُهُمْ شَبْعًا فِي الدُّنْيَا ؕ

وَاعْلَمُوْآ اَنَّهٗ كَمَا يُذَمُّ الْاِفْرَاطُ فِيْ هَاتَيْنِ الشَّهْوَتَيْنِ حَيْثُ يُخْتَلُّ بِهٖ حُقُوْقُ اللّٰهِ بِالْاِنْهِمَاكِ فِيْهِمَا كَذٰلِكَ يُذَمُّ التَّفْرِيْطُ فِيْهِمَا بِحَيْثُ يَفُوْتُ بِهٖ حَقُّ النَّفْسِ اَوْحَقُّ الْاَهْلِ

كَمَا قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ فَاِنَّ لِزَوْجِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَّلِزَوْرِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَّ لِجَسَدِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

وَاللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّتُوْبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيْدُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَّبِعُوْنَ الشَّهَوٰتِ اَنْ تَمِيْلُوْا مَيْلًا عَظِيْمًا

Khutbah : 22

CONCERNING WATCHING ONE'S TONGUE

All praises are due to Allah Who has created mankind most beautifully and fashioned him. And He granted man's heart the treasures of knowledge and perfected it. And He blessed him with a tongue with which he interprets what the heart hides and what the heart thinks. And we bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah whom He has honoured and granted respect, the prophet, whom He sent with the Qur'an, which He revealed. May Allah's choicest blessings and salutations be upon him, his family and his companions for as long as a man may recite takbeer and tahleel.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the size of the tongue is small but the wound it creates is very big. For this reason, the Shariah praised the virtue of silence and encouraged it except in cases of uttering the truth.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever guarantees me the safety of that which lies between his lips (i.e., the tongue) and that which lies between his legs (i.e., his private parts) to him I give the guarantee of paradise." *(Bukhary)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "To swear at a muslim is impiety and to fight with him with the aim of killing him is unbelief."

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "A slanderer will not enter paradise (except after being punished)."

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily truthfulness is a virtue. Virtue leads to paradise, while falsehood is a sin and leads to the fire." *(Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّانِيَةُ (۲۲) وَالْعِشْرُوْنَ فِىْ حِفْظِ اللِّسَانِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ اَحْسَنَ خَلْقَ الْاِنْسَانِ وَعَدَلَهٗ، وَاَفَاضَ عَلٰى قَلْبِهٖ خَزَآئِنَ الْعُلُوْمِ فَاَكْمَلَهٗ ثُمَّ اَمَدَّهٗ بِلِسَانٍ يُّتَرْجِمُ بِهٖ عَمَّا حَوَاهُ الْقَلْبُ وَعَقَلَهٗ وَيَكْشِفُ عَنْهُ سِتْرَهُ الَّذِىْ اَرْسَلَهٗ، وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِىْ اَكْرَمَهٗ وَبَجَّلَهٗ، وَنَبِيُّهُ الَّذِىْ اَرْسَلَهٗ بِكِتَابٍ اَنْزَلَهٗ، صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ مَا كَبَّرَ اللّٰهَ عَبْدٌ وَّهَلَّلَهٗ،

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ اللِّسَانَ جِرْمُهٗ صَغِيْرٌ وَّجُرْمُهٗ كَبِيْرٌ، فَلِذٰلِكَ مَدَحَ الشَّرْعُ الصَّمْتَ وَحَثَّ عَلَيْهِ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ

فَقَالَ[۱] صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ يَّضْمَنْ لِّىْ مَا بَيْنَ لَحْيَيْهِ وَمَا بَيْنَ رِجْلَيْهِ اَضْمَنْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةَ،

وَقَالَ[۲] عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوْقٌ وَّقِتَالُهٗ كُفْرٌ،

وَقَالَ[۳] عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ قَتَّاتٌ،

وَقَالَ[۴] عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ الصِّدْقَ بِرٌّ وَّاِنَّ الْبِرَّ يَهْدِىْ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَاِنَّ الْكِذْبَ فُجُوْرٌ وَّاِنَّ الْفُجُوْرَ يَهْدِىْ اِلَى النَّارِ،

5. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do You know waht is backbiting?" The companions replied: "Allah and His messenger know best" Then he said: "It is that you mention something about your brother which he deslikes. "Then it was asked: "What is the position if that which I mention about my brother is really in him?" He replied: "In that case you have really backbited him, for if that which you mentioned is not in him, you have in fact slandered him." (Muslim)

6. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "He who observes silence will be safe." *(Ahmad, Tirmithi, Daarmy, Baihaqi)*

7. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The beauty of a person's Islam is to discard those things which do not concern him." *(Malik, Ibn Majah, Ahmad)*

8. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "He who is two faced in this world will on the day of Qiyaamat have a tongue of fire."

9. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: The person who degrades a person for a sin of which he had repented, will not die until he commits the same sin." *(Tirmithi)*

10. He also said: "Do not display pleasure at your brother's misfortune or else Allah will shower His blessings upon him and involve you in misfortunes." *(Tirmithi)*

11. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a *faasiq* (evildoer) is being praised Allah becomes angry and the throne of Allah trembles." *(Baihaqi)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "Never does a man utter a word except that there is a guard ready at hand (to record it)."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ اَتَدْرُوْنَ مَا الْغِيْبَةُ قَالُوا اللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ اَعْلَمُ قَالَ ذِكْرُكَ اَخَاكَ بِمَا يَكْرَهُ قِيْلَ اَفَرَاَيْتَ اِنْ كَانَ فِيْ اَخِيْ مَا اَقُوْلُ قَالَ اِنْ كَانَ فِيْهِ مَا تَقُوْلُ فَقَدِ اغْتَبْتَهٗ وَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ فِيْهِ مَا تَقُوْلُ فَقَدْ بَهَتَّهٗ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ صَمَتَ نَجَا

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مِنْ حُسْنِ اِسْلَامِ الْمَرْءِ تَرْكُهٗ مَا لَا يَعْنِيْهِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ كَانَ ذَا وَجْهَيْنِ فِي الدُّنْيَا كَانَ لَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ لِسَانٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ عَيَّرَ اَخَاهُ بِذَنْبٍ لَّمْ يَمُتْ حَتّٰى يَعْمَلَهٗ يَعْنِيْ مِنْ عَمَلٍ قَدْ تَابَ مِنْهُ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَا تُظْهِرِ الشَّمَاتَةَ لِاَخِيْكَ فَيَرْحَمُهُ اللّٰهُ وَيَبْتَلِيْكَ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِذَا مُدِحَ الْفَاسِقُ غَضِبَ الرَّبُّ تَعَالٰى وَاهْتَزَّ لَهُ الْعَرْشُ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ اِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيْبٌ عَتِيْدٌ ۝

Khutbah : 23

THE CONDEMNATION OF ANGER, HATRED AND JEALOUSY

All praises be to Allah, Whose pardon and mercy is not hoped except by those having full hope. And no one fears His wrath and His authority except him who truly fears. And He has saddled his servants with passions and desires and has commanded them to abstain from these. And He has tested them with anger and He order them to subdue their anger in cases where anger besets them.

I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His chosen servant and messenger, the one under whose banner all the prophets will march. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family, and in such numbers of all that existed in the past and what will exist in future for through his blessings both the former generations and the later generations receive the bounties of Allah.

After this, O muslims, Verily anger without due cause and its subsequent results of hatred and jealousy are things that destroyed many peoples. And in condemnation thereof Allah has said in the Quran: "When those who disbelieved had set up in their hearts zealotry, the zealotry of the age of ignorance, then Allah sent down His peace and tranquility upon His messenger and the believers and imposed upon them the testification to piety, for they were most worthy of it. And Allah is aware of all things."

In another verse Allah says: "And let not hatred of a people induce you to deal unjustly, deal justly. That is nearer to piety."

And Allah says: "Say........... I seek refuge in the lord of the daybreak...... from the jealous one when he practises his jealousy."

1. A certain Sahabi once asked for some advice and Rasulullah ﷺ advised him: "Do not become angry." The same Sahabi repeated his question and again Rasulullah ﷺ told him: "Do not become angry." *(Bukhary)*

الْخُطْبَةُ الثَّالِثَةُ وَالْعِشْرُونَ (٢٣) فِيْ ذَمِّ الْغَضَبِ وَالْحِقْدِ وَالْحَسَدِ

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَا يَتَّكِلُ عَلٰى عَفْوِهٖ وَرَحْمَتِهٖ اِلَّا الرَّاجُوْنَ ۝ وَلَا يَحْذَرُ سُوْءَ غَضَبِهٖ وَسَطْوَتَهٗ اِلَّا الْخَآئِفُوْنَ ۔ اَلَّذِيْ سَلَّطَ عَلٰى عِبَادِهِ الشَّهَوٰتِ وَاَمَرَهُمْ بِتَرْكِ مَا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ۔ وَابْتَلَاهُمْ بِالْغَضَبِ وَكَلَّفَهُمْ كَظْمَ الْغَيْظِ فِيْمَا يَغْضَبُوْنَ ۔ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِيْ تَحْتَ لِوَآئِهِ النَّبِيُّوْنَ ۔ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ صَلٰوةً يُّوَازِيْ عَدَدُهَا عَدَدَ مَا كَانَ وَمَا سَيَكُوْنُ ۔ وَيَحْظٰى بِبَرَكَتِهَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْاٰخِرُوْنَ ۔ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا ۔

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الْغَضَبَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَّمَا يُنْتَجُ مِنْهُ مِنَ الْحِقْدِ وَالْحَسَدِ مِمَّا يَهْلِكُ بِهٖ مَنْ هَلَكَ وَيَفْسُدُ بِهٖ مَنْ فَسَدَ ۔ كَمَا قَالَ اللهُ تَعَالٰى فِيْ ذَمِّهٖ اِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاٰيَةَ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلٰى اَلَّا تَعْدِلُوْا ۔ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ ۔

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِرَجُلٍ قَالَ لَهٗ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَوْصِنِيْ قَالَ لَا تَغْضَبْ فَرَدَّ ذٰلِكَ مِرَارًا قَالَ لَا تَغْضَبْ ۔

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When anyone becomes angry while he is standing up, let him sit down. And if the anger subsides, good and well, otherwise let him lie down."

(Tirmithi, Ahmad)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Do not harbour jealousy for one another and do not have hatred for one another."

(Bukhary, Muslim)

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily the illness of other nations before you have come into you, namely, jealousy and hatred. They are very destroying factors. I do not say that they cut off the hair but they in fact destroy your deen."

(Ahmad, Tirmithi)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I warn you against jealousy for verily jealousy eats up good deeds like fire eats up wood."

6. And He said: "The doors of jannah are opened every Monday and Thursday and then everyone who did not ascribe any partners unto Allah are forgiven except that person between whom and his brother there was enmity and hatred about them is said: "Leave these two alone until they become reconciled." *(Muslim)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says in the Quran: "Those who spend (of that which Allah has given them) in times of ease and times of adversity, those who control their anger and pardon mankind for faults committed. And verily Allah loves those who do good to others."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِذَا غَضِبَ اَحَدُكُمْ وَهُوَ قَآئِمٌ فَلْيَجْلِسْ فَاِنْ ذَهَبَ عَنْهُ الْغَضَبُ وَاِلَّا فَلْيَضْطَجِعْ ۔ و

قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَلَا تَحَاسَدُوْا وَلَا تَبَاغَضُوْا

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ دَبَّ اِلَيْكُمْ دَآءُ الْاُمَمِ قَبْلَكُمُ الْحَسَدُ وَالْبَغْضَآءُ هِيَ الْحَالِقَةُ لَآ اَقُوْلُ تَحْلِقُ الشَّعْرَ وَلٰكِنْ تَحْلِقُ الدِّيْنَ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِيَّاكُمْ وَالْحَسَدَ فَاِنَّ الْحَسَدَ يَاْكُلُ الْحَسَنَاتِ كَمَا تَاْكُلُ النَّارُ الْحَطَبَ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يُفْتَحُ اَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَ الْاِثْنَيْنِ وَيَوْمَ الْخَمِيْسِ فَيُغْفَرُ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ لَّا يُشْرِكُ بِاللّٰهِ شَيْئًا اِلَّا رَجُلًا كَانَتْ بَيْنَهٗ وَبَيْنَ اَخِيْهِ شَحْنَآءُ فَيُقَالُ اَنْظِرُوْا هٰذَيْنِ حَتّٰى يَصْطَلِحَا ۔

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ۔

اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 24

CONDEMNATION OF THIS WORLD

All praise is due to Allah, Who causes His friends to know and recognise the dangers of this world and its disasters. And He also unveiled to them the faults of the world and its defects. And thus they realize that the evils of the world exceed the good things therein. The things in this world which are desired and hoped for are not void of dangers. And they also realize that the beautiful aspects of this world are not free from stains of inpurity and neither are moments of happiness free of aspects which are disturbing. This world makes its occupants to hope for happiness but promises them deception.

I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, who has been sent to all the nations as a warner and a bringer of good news as well as a shining lamp of guidance. May Allah's blessings be upon him, his family and his companions in great abundance.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily many are the verses revealed in the Qur'an condemning this world and its evils. The Qur'an is full of verses condemning this world and of diverting man from it and inviting man towards the hereafter. That was the major objective of the prophets and they were not sent to this world but for this object. The verses in which this was expounded are many indeed and all well known. A few hadeeth in this regard are mentioned here:

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "I swear by Allah this world in comparison with the hereafter is like one of you putting his finger into the sea or a river. Let him see how much of the water of the river remains on his finger when he removes the finger." *(Muslim)*

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily this world is a prison for the believer and a paradise for the unbeliever." *(Muslim)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "If this world in the sight of Allah had been worth even the wing of a mosquito, Allah would never have given an unbeliever even a drop of water to drink." *(Ahmad, Tirmithi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الرَّابِعَةُ وَالْعِشْرُوْنَ فِیْ ذَمِّ الدُّنْیَا (۲۴)

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ عَرَّفَ اَوْلِیَآءَہٗ غَوَآئِلَ الدُّنْیَا وَاٰفَاتِهَا ۞ وَكَشَفَ لَهُمْ عَنْ عُيُوْبِهَا وَعَوْرَاتِهَا ۞ فَعَلِمُوْٓا اَنَّهٗ يَزِيْدُ مُنْكَرُهَا عَلٰى مَعْرُوْفِهَا ۞ وَلَا يَفِیْ مَرْجُوُّهَا بِمَخُوْفِهَا ۞ لَا يَخْلُوْ صَفْوُهَا عَنْ شَوَآئِبِ الْكُدُوْرَاتِ ۞ وَلَا يَنْفَكُّ سُرُوْرُهَا عَنِ الْمُنَغِّصَاتِ ۞ تُمَنِّیْٓ اَصْحَابَهَا سُرُوْرًا ۞ وَتَعِدُهُمْ غُرُوْرًا ۞

وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الْمُرْسَلُ اِلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۞ وَّ سِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ۞ صَلَّى اللّٰہُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰهْلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا ۞

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الْاٰيَاتِ الْوَارِدَةَ فِیْ ذَمِّ الدُّنْيَا وَاَمْثِلَتِهَا كَثِيْرَةٌ وَّ اَكْثَرُ الْقُرْاٰنِ مُشْتَمِلٌ عَلٰى ذَمِّ الدُّنْيَا وَصَرْفِ الْخَلْقِ عَنْهَا وَدَعْوَتِهِمْ اِلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ بَلْ هُوَ مَقْصُوْدُ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَلَمْ يُبْعَثُوْٓا اِلَّا لِذٰلِكَ فَالْاٰيَاتُ فِيْهَا مَشْهُوْرَةٌ ۞ وَجُمْلَةٌ مِّنَ السُّنَنِ هُنَالِكَ مَذْكُوْرَةٌ ۞

فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّى اللّٰہُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاللّٰہِ مَا الدُّنْيَا فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ اِلَّا مِثْلُ مَا يَجْعَلُ اَحَدُكُمْ اِصْبَعَهٗ فِی الْيَمِّ فَلْيَنْظُرْ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ ۞

وَ قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلدُّنْيَا سِجْنُ الْمُؤْمِنِ وَجَنَّةُ الْكَافِرِ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَوْ كَانَتِ الدُّنْيَا تَعْدِلُ عِنْدَ اللّٰہِ جَنَاحَ بَعُوْضَةٍ مَّا سَقٰى كَافِرًا مِّنْهَا شَرْبَةً ۞

4. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever loves this world causes harm to his hereafter and whosoever loves his hereafter, causes harm to his world therefore give preference to that which is eternal over that which will perish."
(Ahmad, Baihaqi)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "What do I have to do with this world?" My relationship with this world is that of a rider (in the desert) who comes to seek shelter under the shade of a tree, (rests a little) and then leaves the tree to depart (further on his journey)." *(Ahmad, Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)*

6. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The love of this world is the root of every evil." *(Baihaqi)*

7. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Be of the children of the hereafter and be not of the children of the world." *(Abu Nuaim)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "But you prefer the life of this world while the hereafter is better and everlasting."

وَ قَالَ عَلَيۡهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنۡ اَحَبَّ دُنۡيَاهُ اَضَرَّ بِاٰخِرَتِهٖ وَمَنۡ اَحَبَّ اٰخِرَتَهٗ اَضَرَّ بِدُنۡيَاهُ فَاٰثِرُوۡا مَا يَبۡقٰى عَلٰى مَا يَفۡنٰىؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيۡهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَالِىۡ وَلِلدُّنۡيَا وَمَا اَنَا وَالدُّنۡيَا اِلَّا كَرَاكِبٍ اِسۡتَظَلَّ تَحۡتَ شَجَرَةٍ ثُمَّ رَاحَ وَتَرَكَهَاؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيۡهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ حُبُّ الدُّنۡيَا رَاۡسُ كُلِّ خَطِيۡٓـَٔةٍؕ

وَ قَالَ عَلَيۡهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ كُوۡنُوۡا مِنۡ اَبۡنَآءِ الۡاٰخِرَةِ وَ لَا تَكُوۡنُوۡا مِنۡ اَبۡنَآءِ الدُّنۡيَاؕ

اَعُوۡذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيۡطٰنِ الرَّجِيۡمِؕ

بَلۡ تُؤۡثِرُوۡنَ الۡحَيٰوةَ الدُّنۡيَا وَالۡاٰخِرَةُ خَيۡرٌ وَّاَبۡقٰىؕ

Khutbah : 25

CONDEMNATION OF MISERLINESS AND OF LOVE FOR THIS WORLD

All praises is due to Allah Who reserves praise for His extended sustenance to His servants. And He removes harm from them after they had reached the limits of despair. And He has created the creation and provides sustenance for them generously. And He has granted to this Universe many kinds of wealth and He tests the creation with various changing conditions so as to ascertain as to who is the best of them in action and grants respite to those who give preference over the hereafter to this world."

And I bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His chosen servant and messenger, who through his religion has abrogated all other religions and has included in his shariah the truths of all religions and creeds. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions, those who trod the path of their Lord diligently.

Thereafter, O muslims, Allah commands us in the Qur'an: "O you who believe let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that will be of the losers."

And Allah says: "Those who act miserly and command others towards stinginess and conceal that which Allah had granted them of His grace and bounty."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The son of Adam says: "My wealth, My wealth!" O son of Adam عليه السلام nothing is yours except that which you have consumed and finished up and which you have worn and caused to become tatters and what you have spent in charity and utilized."

2. He also said: "Beware of stinginess for verily stinginess has destroyed many of those before you. *(Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْخَامِسَةُ وَالْعِشْرُوْنَ (٢٥) فِيْ ذَمِّ الْبُخْلِ وَحُبِّ الْمَالِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مُسْتَوْجِبِ الْحَمْدِ بِرِزْقِهِ الْمَبْسُوْطِ، كَاشِفِ الضُّرِّ بَعْدَ الْقُنُوْطِ، اَلَّذِیْ خَلَقَ الْخَلْقَ، وَوَسَّعَ الرِّزْقَ، وَاَفَاضَ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ اَصْنَافَ الْاَمْوَالِ وَابْتَلَاهُمْ فِيْهَا بِتَقْلِيْبِ الْاَحْوَالِ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لِيَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا، وَيَنْظُرَ اَيُّهُمْ اٰثَرَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْاٰخِرَةِ بَدَلًا، وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ نَسَخَ بِمِلَّتِهٖ مِلَلًا، وَطَوٰى بِشَرِيْعَتِهٖ اَدْيَانًا وَّنِحَلًا، صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَ اَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِيْنَ سَلَكُوْا سُبُلَ رَبِّهِمْ ذُلُلًا، وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا، اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَاۤ اَوْلَادُكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ، وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى اَلَّذِيْنَ يَبْخَلُوْنَ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ مَاۤ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ ؕ

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُوْلُ ابْنُ اٰدَمَ مَالِیْ مَالِیْ وَهَلْ لَّكَ يَا ابْنَ اٰدَمَ اِلَّا مَاۤ اَكَلْتَ فَاَفْنَيْتَ اَوْ لَبِسْتَ فَاَبْلَيْتَ اَوْ تَصَدَّقْتَ فَاَمْضَيْتَ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِتَّقُوا الشُّحَّ فَاِنَّ الشُّحَّ اَهْلَكَ مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ،

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "A swindler and a miser and one who reminds others of his goodness towards them in charity will never enter paradise." *(Tirmithi)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "O son of Adam عليه السلام, it is better for you to spend your surplus wealth than to hoard it. Hoarding for you is harmful. You cannot be condemned for that which is sufficient for your needs and when giving in charity begin with those who are your close relatives." *(Muslim)*

   Be aware of the fact that the above applies to when the hoarding and earnings and for something other than for deen. As regards saving for the sake of deen, Allah has said in the Qur'an: "And your Lord desired that they should reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from their Lord." This verse proves that wealth should not be needlessly squandered and that it will be permissible to save for economic necessities.

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily a time will come over mankind when nothing will be beneficial to mankind except the dinar (gold coin) and the dirham (silver coin). *(Ahmad)*

6. Rasulullah ﷺ Said: "There is no harm in being rich for that person who truly fears Allah." *(Ahmad)*

7. Sufyaan Thowri رحمه الله used to say: "Previously wealth used to be disliked. As for now, it is the shield of a believer."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Spend your wealth for the cause of Allah and cast not yourself into destruction by your own hands and do good. Allah loves those who do good."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ خِبٌّ وَّلَا بَخِيْلٌ وَّلَا مَنَّانٌ ؏

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَا ابْنَ اٰدَمَ اَنْ تَبْذُلَ الْفَضْلَ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ وَاَنْ تُمْسِكَهُ شَرٌّ لَّكَ وَلَا تُلَامُ عَلٰى كَفَافٍ وَّابْدَأْ بِمَنْ تَعُوْلُ ؏

وَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ هٰذَا اِذَا كَانَ الْكَسْبُ اَوِ الْاِمْسَاكُ لِغَيْرِ الدِّيْنِ فَاَمَّا لِلدِّيْنِ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى فَاَرَادَ رَبُّكَ اَنْ يَّبْلُغَا اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؏

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَيَاْتِيَنَّ عَلَى النَّاسِ زَمَانٌ لَا يَنْفَعُ فِيْهِ اِلَّا الدِّيْنَارُ وَالدِّرْهَمُ ؏

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَا بَأْسَ بِالْغِنٰى لِمَنِ اتَّقَى اللّٰهَ عَزَّوَجَلَّ ؏

وَقَالَ سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ كَانَ الْمَالُ فِيْمَا مَضٰى يُكْرَهُ فَاَمَّا الْيَوْمَ فَهُوَ تُرْسُ الْمُؤْمِنِ ؏

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؏

وَاَنْفِقُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوْا بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ اِلَى التَّهْلُكَةِ وَاَحْسِنُوْا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 26

CONDEMNATION OF LOVE FOR HONOUR AND FOR NAME AND FAME

All praise be to Allah, the Knower of the unseen, the One Who is completely aware of the secrets of the heart He accepts only those actions which are perfect and complete and pure and clean from all blemishes of shirk and I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the chosen servant and messenger of Allah who has cleansed us from all atains of shirk. May Allah's choicest blessings descend upon him, his family and his companions who were free from all forms of treachery, deception and falsehood.

Thereafter, O muslims, Verily riya (the doing of things for show and for achieving fame among men) is indeed a very destructive thing in the life of a muslim, even if it is practised in his daily forms of worship.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Whosoever dons clothing of show and fame in this world, Allah will on the day of qiyamah dress him in clothing of humiliation.
   (Ahmad, Abu Dawood, Ibn Majah)
2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Sufficient is it as evil that fingers should point at a person in worldly affairs as well as deeny matters, except that person whom Allah protects."*(Baihaqi)*
3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily two hungry wolves let loose among a flock of goats are not more harmful to than the harm caused to a man's deen by greed for wealth and for honour."
   (Tirmithi, Daarmy)
4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily Allah loves the righteous ones, who fear Him and remain unknown and hidden from people. They are not searched for when they area bsent, nor are they called for when they are present and neither are they being befriended. Their hearts are lamps of guidance and they are protected by Allah from all evils.*(Ibn Majah, Baihaqi)*.

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّادِسَةُ وَالْعِشْرُوْنَ فِیْ ذَمِّ حُبِّ الْجَاهِ وَالرِّیَآءِ (۲۶)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلَّامِ الْغُیُوْبِ ۔ اَلْمُطَّلِعِ عَلٰی سَرَآئِرِ الْقُلُوْبِ ۔ اَلَّذِیْ لَا یَقْبَلُ مِنَ الْاَعْمَالِ اِلَّا مَا کَمُلَ وَوَفٰی ۔ وَخَلَصَ عَنْ شَوَآئِبِ الرِّیَآءِ وَالشِّرْكِ وَصَفٰی ۔ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ الَّذِیْ زَکَّانَا عَنْ شَوَآئِبِ الشِّرْكِ ۔ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِهٖ وَ اَصْحَابِهِ الْمُبَرَّئِیْنَ مِنَ الْخِیَانَةِ وَالْاِفْكِ ۔ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا ۔

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الرِّیَآءَ سَوَآءٌ کَانَ فِی الْعَادَاتِ اَوْفِی الطَّاعَاتِ مِنْ اَعْظَمِ الْمُوْبِقَاتِ ۔

فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَ سَلَّمَ مَنْ لَبِسَ ثَوْبَ شُهْرَةٍ فِی الدُّنْیَا اَلْبَسَهُ اللّٰهُ ثَوْبَ مَذَلَّةٍ یَّوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ بِحَسْبِ امْرِئٍ مِّنَ الشَّرِّ اَنْ یُّشَارَ اِلَیْهِ بِالْاَصَابِعِ فِیْ دِیْنٍ اَوْ دُنْیَا اِلَّا مَنْ عَصَمَهُ اللّٰهُ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَا ذِئْبَانِ جَائِعَانِ اُرْسِلَا فِیْ غَنَمٍ بِاَفْسَدَ لَهَا مِنْ حِرْصِ الْمَرْءِ عَلَی الْمَالِ وَالشَّرَفِ لِدِیْنِهٖ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ یُحِبُّ الْاَبْرَارَ الْاَتْقِیَآءَ الْاَخْفِیَآءَ الَّذِیْنَ اِذَا غَابُوْا لَمْ یُتَفَقَّدُوْا وَاِنْ حَضَرُوْا لَمْ یُدْعَوْا وَلَمْ یُقَرَّبُوْا قُلُوْبُهُمْ مَصَابِیْحُ الْهُدٰی یَخْرُجُوْنَ مِنْ کُلِّ غَبْرَآءَ مُظْلِمَةٍ ۔ هٰذَا کُلُّهٗ اِذَا قَصَدَ الْمُرَآءَةَ لِغَرَضٍ دُنْیَوِیٍّ اَمَّا اِذَا لَمْ یَقْصُدْهَا فَلَا یُذَمُّ ۔

5. Rasulullah ﷺ was asked about a man who does a good deed as a result of which people praise him, or love him. He replied: "That is a glad tiding hastened towards a believer."

(Muslim)

6. Sayeduna Abu Hurayrah ؓ once said to Rasulullah ﷺ: While I was in my house (performing salaah) in my place of salaah, a man came to me and found me performing salaah. I found pleasure in myself for the manner in which he found me. (Kindly inform me about this feeling which I felt within myself). Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "May Allah have mercy upon you, O Abu Hurayrah ؓ. You have gained double reward for having performed your deed in secret and secondly for having done your deed openly." *(Tirmithi)*

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says in the Quran: "That is the abode of the Hereafter, which We grant to those who do not seek exaltedness in the earth nor corruption. The sequel of good outcome is for those who fear Allah".

وَقَدْ قِيلَ لِرَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَرَاَيْتَ الرَّجُلَ يَعْمَلُ الْعَمَلَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ وَيَحْمَدُهُ النَّاسُ عَلَيْهِ وَفِىْ رِوَايَةٍ وَيُحِبُّهُ النَّاسُ قَالَ تِلْكَ عَاجِلُ بُشْرَى الْمُؤْمِنِ

وَقَالَ اَبُوْهُرَيْرَةَ يَارَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ بَيْنَا اَنَا فِىْ بَيْتِىْ فِىْ مُصَلَّاىَ اِذْ دَخَلَ عَلَىَّ رَجُلٌ فَاَعْجَبَنِى الْحَالُ الَّتِىْ رَاٰنِىْ عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَحِمَكَ اللّٰهُ يَآ اَبَاهُرَيْرَةَ لَكَ اَجْرَانِ اَجْرُ السِّرِّ وَاَجْرُ الْعَلَانِيَةِ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِيْنَ لَا يُرِيْدُوْنَ عُلُوًّا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا ط وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 27

CONDEMNATION OF PRIDE AND VANITY

All praises are due to Allah, the Creator, the Producer, the Fashioner, the Powerful, the Mighty, the Exalted, the High Whose greatness cannot be lessened by Anyone who denounces. He is the All-Powerful before Whom all tyrants are submissive. His greatness is such that it broke the backs of the mighty Persian emperors. And was such that it destroyed the might of the Caesers. Greatness is His lower cloth and Majesty is his upper cloth. Whosoever challenges Him in these two qualities, He inflicts with a sickness from which there is no cure. Most great is His Magnificence and Most sanctifies are His names.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger upon whom was revealed the great light of ever-spreading brilliance until it illuminated the corners of the earth. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his family and his companions who were the beloved ones and friends of Allah, the chosen ones of this world and the best of all mankind.

Thereafter, O muslims, know that pride and vanity are two most destructive sicknesses which are very much disliked and detested by Allah. The ones filled with pride and haughtiness are indeed inflicted with two great sicknesses. Allah states in the Qur'an. "He does not love the arrogant one and the boastful one. He also mentions about the battle of Hunain" (when the Muslims felt pride in themselves over their large numbers); "And the day of the battle of Hunain, when you exalted in the numbers of your might, which in turn availed you naught."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever humbles himself before Allah, Allah will elevate him And in the eyes of his own he will be insignificant but in the eyes of the people he will be considered great. And whoever acts proudly, Allah will humiliate him so that in the eyes of people he will be insignificant while in his own eyes he will be great so much so that he will be looked upon as lower than a dog or a swine." *(Baihaqi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّابِعَةُ وَالْعِشْرُوْنَ فِیْ ذَمِّ الْكِبْرِ وَالْعُجُبِ (٢٧)

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْخَالِقِ الْبَارِئِ الْمُصَوِّرِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ الْعَلِیِّ الَّذِیْ لَايَضَعُهُ عَنْ مَجْدِهِ وَاضِعٌ، اَلْجَبَّارُ الَّذِیْ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ لَهُ ذَلِيْلٌ خَاضِعٌ، كَسَرَ ظُهُوْرَ الْاَكَاسِرَةِ عِزُّهُ وَعَلَاؤُهُ، وَقَصَرَ اَيْدِیَ الْقَيَاصِرَةِ عَظَمَتُهُ وَكِبْرِيَاؤُهُ، فَالْعَظَمَةُ اِزَارُهُ وَ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ رِدَاؤُهُ، وَمَنْ نَّازَعَهُ فِيْهِمَا قَصَمَهُ بِدَاءٍ اَعْجَزَهُ دَوَاؤُهُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ وَتَقَدَّسَتْ اَسْمَاؤُهُ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لَاشَرِيْكَ لَهُ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ اُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ النُّوْرُ الْمُنْتَشِرُ ضِيَاؤُهُ، حَتّٰی اَشْرَقَتْ بِنُوْرِهِ اَكْنَافُ الْعَالَمِ وَاَرْجَاؤُهُ، صَلَّی اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِهِ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ اَحِبَّاءُ اللهِ وَاَوْلِيَاؤُهُ وَخِيَرَتُهُ وَاَصْفِيَاؤُهُ، وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا، اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الْكِبْرَ وَ الْعُجْبَ دَاءَانِ مُهْلِكَانِ عِنْدَ اللهِ مَمْقُوْتَانِ، بَغِيْظَانِ وَالْمُتَكَبِّرُ وَالْمُعْجِبُ سَقِيْمَانِ مَرِيْضَانِ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللهُ تَعَالٰی اِنَّهُ لَايُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی اِذْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا،

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ صَلَّی اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ لِلّٰهِ رَفَعَهُ اللهُ فَهُوَ فِیْ نَفْسِهِ صَغِيْرٌ وَّفِیْ اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ عَظِيْمٌ، وَمَنْ تَكَبَّرَ وَضَعَهُ اللهُ فَهُوَ فِیْ اَعْيُنِ النَّاسِ صَغِيْرٌ وَّفِیْ نَفْسِهِ كَبِيْرٌ، حَتّٰی لَهُوَ اَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ كَلْبٍ وَّخِنْزِيْرٍ،

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "As for the two destructive things, the one is passions which are being followed and the other is greed which has become part and partial and is being obeyed of man. And the other one is a person's pride in himself and this one is the worst." *(Baihaqi)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Never will that person enter paradise in whose heart there is pride even the size of an atom." Hearing this, a man said: How is it if a man likes that his clothes and his shoes should be good? Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "That is beautiful, Allah is beautiful and loves the beautiful. However pride is the rejection of truth and looking down upon people." *(Muslim)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Until such time when you see greed being followed, passions being obeyed and worldly affairs being given preference and you see everyone being fascinated by his own opinion, then occupy yourself with your own rectification for ahead of you are days of great patience, the likeness of which is like holding in your hands burning coals and whoever remains steadfast in those days shall be rewarded to the extent of fifty men doing the same deeds." *(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And to Him alone belongs greatness and magnificence in the heavens and the earth and He is the Mighty, the Wise."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَمَّا الْمُهْلِكَاتُ فَهَوًى مُّتَّبَعٌ وَّشُحٌّ مُّطَاعٌ وَّاِعْجَابُ الْمَرْءِ بِنَفْسِهٖ وَهِيَ اَشَدُّهُنَّ ؞

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ مَنْ كَانَ فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ مِّنْ كِبْرٍ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ اِنَّ الرَّجُلَ يُحِبُّ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ ثَوْبُهٗ حَسَنًا وَّنَعْلُهٗ حَسَنًا قَالَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ جَمِيْلٌ يُّحِبُّ الْجَمَالَ اَلْكِبْرُ بَطَرُ الْحَقِّ وَغَمْطُ النَّاسِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ حَتّٰى اِذَا رَاَيْتَ شُحًّا مُّطَاعًا وَّهَوًى مُّتَّبَعًا وَّدُنْيَا مُؤْثَرَةً وَّاِعْجَابَ كُلِّ ذِيْ رَأْيٍ بِرَاْيِهٖ اَلْحَدِيْثَ ؞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؞

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝

THE EVILS OF TREACHERY AND DECEPTION

All praises is due to Allah Who has brought forth his devoted friends from the darkness of Kufr into the light of Imaan and He allows His enemies to enter predicaments of deception. I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger who has come forth to lift mankind from the darkness of disbelief and evil.

May Allah's blessings be upon him and his family and all his illustrious companions who were never led into deception by the life of this world and neither were they led into deception at all with regard to Allah. And may these blessings continue to descend upon them throughout all the hours and days and months that is to come.

Thereafter, O muslims, know that the key to happiness lies in being awake and ready to receive guidance and the origins of wretchedness lies in being deceived and in unmindfulness and negligence. The intelligent being in this world are those whose breasts have been opened towards following the straight path which is in accordance with the clear proofs and arguments. And the deceived ones are these whose breasts have become narrowed down and unable to accept the guidance through their acting upon their lusts and desires. Such ones sight continues to be blind and such could not find guidance. Such a one remains blind and takes his desires as his guide and takes Shaytaan as his guide: "And whoever is blind in this world will surely be blind in the hereafter and he will have lost the way."

Allah says: "Let not the life of this world deceive you and let not the deceiver (Shaytaan) deceive you regarding the commands of Allah."

And He says: "They will cry unto them, saying: "Were we not with you? To which the righteous will reply: "Indeed were you with us. But you tempted one another, hesitated, doubted and desires deceived you until the decree of Allah (death) overtook you. And you were left deceived from Allah by the Shaytaan."

الخطبة الثامنة والعشرون في ذم الغرور (۲۸)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله مخرج اوليائه من الظلمات الى النور، ومورد اعدائه ورطات الغرور، واشهد ان لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له واشهد ان سيدنا و مولانا محمدا عبده ورسوله المخرج للخلائق من الديجور، صلى الله عليه وعلى اله و اصحابه الذين لم تغرهم الحيوة الدنيا ولم يغرهم بالله الغرور، صلاة تتوالى على مر الدهور، ومكر الساعات والشهور، اما بعد فمفتاح السعادة التيقظ والفطنة، ومنبع الشقاوة الغرور والغفلة، فالاكياس هم الذين انشرحت صدورهم للاقتداء، بدلائل الاهتداء، والمغرور هو الذي ضاق صدره عن الهدى، باتباع الهوى، فلم ينفتح بصيرته ليكون بهدايته نفسه كفيلا، وبقي في العمى فاتخذ النفس قائده والشيطان دليلا، ومن كان في هذه اعمى فهو في الاخرة اعمى واضل سبيلا، وقد قال الله تعالى فيه فلا تغرنكم الحيوة الدنيا ولا يغرنكم بالله الغرور، وقال تعالى ولكنكم فتنتم انفسكم وتربصتم وارتبتم وغرتكم الاماني حتى جاء امر الله و غركم بالله الغرور، وقال تعالى ومنهم اميون لا يعلمون الكتب الا اماني وان هم الا يظنون،

And Allah says: "And among them are those illiterate ones who do not know their scriptures except hearsay. They do nothing except guess".

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "An intelligent person is he who guards himself and works for the life after death and the unintelligent one is he who follows his desires and then sits back hoping on Allah to fulfill his wishes."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "None of you is a true believer until such time that his desires are subjected to the teachings which I have brought." *(Sharhus Sunnah)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "There shall arise among my ummat such a people among whom the following of vain desires will become very prevalent and this disease will spread among them like scabies will spread on a person or a dog until there will not be a vein or a joint that is unaffected." *(Ahmad, Abu Dawood)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "He who interprets the Quran according to his personal opinion, should take his seat in the fire of Jahannam." *(Tirmithi)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The worst of acts are those lately invented acts while every innovation in the deen is an act of misguidance."

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "They follow nothing but conjecture and that which their base desires demand. And yet has come to them guidance from their Lord, or is it so that for man shall be all that which he desires. So to Allah belongs the hereafter and to him the life of this world."

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَلْكَيِّسُ مَنْ دَانَ نَفْسَهٗ وَعَمِلَ لِمَا بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَالْعَاجِزُ مَنْ اَتْبَعَ نَفْسَهٗ هَوَاهَا وَتَمَنّٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَا يُؤْمِنُ اَحَدُكُمْ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنَ هَوَاهُ تَبَعًا لِمَا جِئْتُ بِهٖ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّهٗ سَيَخْرُجُ فِيْ اُمَّتِيْ اَقْوَامٌ تَتَجَارٰى بِهِمْ تِلْكَ الْاَهْوَآءُ كَمَا يَتَجَارَى الْكَلْبُ بِصَاحِبِهٖ لَا يَبْقٰى مِنْهُ عِرْقٌ وَّلَا مَفْصِلٌ اِلَّا دَخَلَهٗ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ قَالَ فِي الْقُرْاٰنِ بِرَاْيِهٖ فَلْيَتَبَوَّأْ مَقْعَدَهٗ مِنَ النَّارِ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ شَرُّ الْاُمُوْرِ مُحْدَثَاتُهَا وَكُلُّ بِدْعَةٍ ضَلَالَةٌ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

اِنْ يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ اِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى الْاَنْفُسُ وَلَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمُ الْهُدٰى ○ اَمْ لِلْاِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنّٰى ○ فَلِلّٰهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالْاُوْلٰى ○

Khutbah : 29

THE VIRTUES AND THE COMPULSORY NATURE OF REPENTANCE

All praises is due to Allah through Whose praises all doors are opened. Every address should be started with the mention of "His Name." We repent to Him", a towbah of one who sincerely believes that "He is Lord of all Lords", and the "He is cause of all causes."

We bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And we bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is Allah's servant and messenger. May Allah's salutations descend upon him, his family and his companions, such a salutation that will protect and save us from the dangers and terrors of the day of being presented before Allah for the reckoning. And may that salutations be the preparation for us to attain nearness to Allah and lead us to the best ending.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily repenting from all sins and returning to Allah as the knower of the unseen and the One who covers the faults of men, such repentance is the first step of those desiring to walk the path towards Allah and it is the capital sum of those desiring to become successful and it is the first step of those who become initiated on the path of the saintly ones. It is also the key towards stability for those who are wavering. It is also the means towards selection for all those desiring closeness with Allah.

Allah says: "And those who, when they have committed an evil deed or have been unjust to their own selves, remember Allah, and then seek forgiveness from Him. [And who else can forgive sins except Allah] And they do not persist in what they have done, while knowing the consequences of their deeds. For these ones their reward will be forgiveness from their Lord and gardens under which rivers flow. Therein they will abide eternally. How great is the reward for those who work righteousness."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "A servant who has committed a sin and then seeks forgiveness from Allah through repentance, Allah will grant him repentance and forgive him." *(Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ التَّاسِعَةُ وَالْعِشْرُوْنَ فِيْ فَضْلِ التَّوْبَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ بِتَحْمِيْدِهٖ يُسْتَفْتَحُ كُلُّ بَابٍ ، وَبِذِكْرِهٖ يُصَدَّرُ كُلُّ خِطَابٍ ، وَنَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ تَوْبَةَ مَنْ يُّوْقِنُ اَنَّهٗ رَبُّ الْاَرْبَابِ ، وَمُسَبِّبُ الْاَسْبَابِ ، وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ صَلَاةً تُنْقِذُنَا مِنْ هَوْلِ يَوْمِ الْعَرْضِ وَالْحِسَابِ ، وَتُمَهِّدُ نَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ زُلْفٰى وَحُسْنَ مَاٰبٍ ،

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ التَّوْبَةَ عَنِ الذُّنُوْبِ ، بِالرُّجُوْعِ اِلٰى سَتَّارِ الْعُيُوْبِ ، وَعَلَّامِ الْغُيُوْبِ ، مَبْدَأُ طَرِيْقِ السَّالِكِيْنَ وَرَاْسُ مَالِ الْفَآئِزِيْنَ ، وَاَوَّلُ اِقْدَامِ الْمُرِيْدِيْنَ ، وَمِفْتَاحُ اسْتِقَامَةِ الْمَآئِلِيْنَ ، وَمَطْلَعُ الْاِصْطِفَاءِ وَالْاِجْتِبَاءِ لِلْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ،

وَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا فَعَلُوْا فَاحِشَةً اَوْ ظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا اللّٰهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ وَمَنْ يَّغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوْا عَلٰى مَا فَعَلُوْا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ، اُولٰٓئِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَجَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ، وَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ،

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِنَّ الْعَبْدَ اِذَا اقْتَرَفَ ثُمَّ تَابَ تَابَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ ،

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Every one of the children of Adam عليه السلام are sinners and the best of sinners are those who had erred and then repented and begged for forgiveness."

(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah, Daarmy)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah accept the repentance of a servant until the last moments of his life."

(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)

4. Ibn Masood رضي الله عنه said: "Remorse and sorrow over a sin committed is repentance and the person who sincerely repents from sins is like one who has done no sins at all."

(Sharhus Sunnah)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever has an evil deed on him against his brother's honour or something else like that should clear his affair with that brother in this life before such a day when there will be no dirhams and dinars as currencies for compensation. For in the hereafter, if he has any good deeds to his credit, of these will be taken from him to the extent of his evil deed and if he has no good deeds then from the sins of his brother will be taken and loaded upon him."

(Bukhary)

I seek refuge in Allah from Shaytaan the accursed.

And Allah says: "And he who repents after his injustice and rectifies his affair, Allah will surely accept his repentance and forgive him. Surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ كُلُّ بَنِيْ آدَمَ خَطَّاءٌ وَخَيْرُ الْخَطَّائِيْنَ التَّوَّابُوْنَ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَقْبَلُ تَوْبَةَ الْعَبْدِ مَا لَمْ يُغَرْغِرْ

وَقَالَ ابْنُ مَسْعُوْدٍ اَلنَّدَمُ تَوْبَةٌ وَّالتَّائِبُ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ كَمَنْ لَّا ذَنْبَ لَهٗ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهٗ مَظْلِمَةٌ لِّاَخِيْهِ مِنْ عِرْضِهٖ اَوْ شَيْءٌ فَلْيَتَحَلَّلْهُ مِنْهُ الْيَوْمَ قَبْلَ اَنْ لَّا يَكُوْنَ دِيْنَارٌ وَّلَا دِرْهَمٌ اِنْ كَانَ لَهٗ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ اُخِذَ مِنْهُ بِقَدْرِ مَظْلِمَتِهٖ وَاِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ حَسَنَاتٌ اُخِذَ مِنْ سَيِّاٰتِ صَاحِبِهٖ فَحُمِلَ عَلَيْهِ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝

Khutbah : 30

CONCERNING PATIENCE AND GRATITUDE

All praises is due to Allah Who is truly worthy of praise, Who alone is Unique as the Possessor of Majesty and Who is absolute in His attributes of glory and Highness. And He is the One Who grants help to his chosen servants by granting them the special qualities of patience in times of adversity as well as the attribute of gratitude in times of calamities and in times of bounties.

And I bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the leader of the prophets. May Allah's choice blessings and salutations descend upon him and his family, the chosen ones and upon his companions, who were the fore-runners and the leaders of the pious ones and the righteous ones.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily Imaam has two aspects; one half of it relates to sabr (patience) and the other half relates to gratitude (shukr). This is what Rasulullah ﷺ taught us. Hence it is of the utmost importance to have consideration for both these aspects and their virtues so as to facilitate our appreciation of them.

Verily Allah says: "Verily the patient ones will be granted their reward fully without any account."

And Allah says: "And Allah will surely reward those who express gratitude."

And Allah says: "And be patient. Allah is with the patient ones."

Allah says: And be thankful to Me and do not be ungrateful.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "It is indeed surprising from a believer that when good befalls him, he praises Allah and thanks Him and if a calamity strikes him, he praises Allah and bears it with patience. And so a believer is rewarded for every act of his until even for the morsel of food which he lifts up to the mouth of his wife." *(Baihaqi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّلٰثُوْنَ (۳۰) فِی الصَّبْرِ وَالشُّکْرِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ اَھْلِ الْحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَآءِ، اَلْمُتَفَرِّدِ بِرِدَآءِ الْکِبْرِیَآءِ، اَلْمُتَوَحِّدِ بِصِفَاتِ الْمَجْدِ وَالْعَلَآءِ، اَلْمُؤَیِّدِ صَفْوَۃَ الْاَوْلِیَآءِ، بِقُوَّۃِ الصَّبْرِ عَلَی السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ، وَالشُّکْرِ عَلَی الْبَلَآءِ وَالنَّعْمَآءِ، وَاَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ سَیِّدُ الْاَنْبِیَآءِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِہٖ سَادَۃِ الْاَصْفِیَآءِ، وَعَلٰی اَصْحَابِہٖ قَادَۃِ الْبَرَرَۃِ الْاَتْقِیَآءِ، صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ صَلٰوۃً مَّحْرُوْسَۃً بِالدَّوَامِ عَنِ الْفَنَآءِ، وَمَصُوْنَۃً بِالتَّعَاقُبِ عَنِ التَّصَرُّمِ وَالْاِنْقِضَآءِ،

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الْاِیْمَانَ نِصْفَانِ نِصْفٌ صَبْرٌ وَّنِصْفٌ شُکْرٌ، فَمَا اَشَدَّ الْاِعْتِنَاءَ بِھِمَا وَ مَعْرِفَۃَ فَضْلِھِمَا لِیَتَیَسَّرَ فِیْھِمَا الْفِکْرُ،

فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰہُ تَعَالٰی اِنَّمَا یُوَفَّی الصّٰبِرُوْنَ اَجْرَھُمْ بِغَیْرِ حِسَابٍ،

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَسَیَجْزِی اللّٰہُ الشَّاکِرِیْنَ،

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَاصْبِرُوْا اِنَّ اللّٰہَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِیْنَ،

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَاشْکُرُوْا لِیْ وَلَا تَکْفُرُوْنِ

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ عَجَبٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِ اِنْ اَصَابَہٗ خَیْرٌ حَمِدَ اللّٰہَ وَشَکَرَ وَاِنْ اَصَابَتْہُ مُصِیْبَۃٌ حَمِدَ اللّٰہَ وَصَبَرَ، فَالْمُؤْمِنُ یُوْجَرُ فِیْ کُلِّ اَمْرِہٖ حَتّٰی فِی اللُّقْمَۃِ یَرْفَعُھَا اِلٰی فِیْ امْرَاَتِہٖ، وَ

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Allah said to Nabi Esa عليه السلام: "O Esa عليه السلام, I shall raise up a people after you who if something befalls them which they like, they will give thanks to Allah and if something strikes which they dislike, they will take stock and account of themselves and bear with patience. And yet they will be a people devoid of forbearance and intelligence (to fully understand)." then Esa عليه السلام asked: "O Lord how can they be like that without forbearance and intelligence? "Allah replied: "I shall grant them of My forbearance and My knowledge." *(Baihaqi)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "The person who eats and is grateful is similar in rank to the fasting person who is patient." *(Bukhary)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "If Allah predetermines for a person a specific rank and he is unable to reach that rank through his own deeds, Allah will involve him in calamities on his body or his children. If he exercises patience in these calamities, Allah causes him to reach the rank which He had fixed for him." *(Ahmad, Abu Dawood)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

"Do you not see the ships sailing in the sea with Allah's bounty, that He may show you His signs and Allah says: Verily in that there are signs for every deeply patient and every grateful person."

قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِنَّ اللهَ تَعَالٰى قَالَ يَا عِيْسٰى إِنِّيْ بَاعِثٌ مِّنْ بَعْدِكَ أُمَّةً إِذَا أَصَابَهُمْ مَّا يُحِبُّوْنَ حَمِدُوا اللهَ وَإِنْ أَصَابَهُمْ مَّا يَكْرَهُوْنَ احْتَسَبُوْا وَ صَبَرُوْا وَلَا حِلْمَ وَلَا عَقْلَ فَقَالَ يَا رَبِّ كَيْفَ يَكُوْنُ هٰذَا لَهُمْ وَلَا حِلْمَ وَلَا عَقْلَ قَالَ أُعْطِيْهِمْ مِّنْ حِلْمِيْ وَعِلْمِيْ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ الطَّاعِمُ الشَّاكِرُ بِمَنْزِلَةِ الصَّائِمِ الصَّابِرِ

وَ قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِنَّ الْعَبْدَ إِذَا سَبَقَتْ لَهٗ مِنَ اللهِ مَنْزِلَةٌ فَلَمْ يَبْلُغْهَا بِعَمَلِهٖ ابْتَلَاهُ اللهُ فِيْ جَسَدِهٖ أَوْ فِيْ مَالِهٖ أَوْ فِيْ وَلَدِهٖ ثُمَّ صَبَّرَهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ حَتّٰى يُبْلِغَهُ الْمَنْزِلَةَ الَّتِيْ سَبَقَتْ لَهٗ مِنَ اللهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

أَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللهِ لِيُرِيَكُمْ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ إِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ

Khutbah : 31

CONCERNING HOPE AND FEAR

All praise is due to Allah Whose grace is hoped for and Whose overpowering power and punishment is feared. He has filled the hearts of His pious servants with hope and has warned those who turn away from obeying Him and turn away from His reward and generous gifts by severe admonitions and signs of warning. And He guided those pious ones towards His paradise through His directions and His favours.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy except Allah alone and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the leader of all His prophets and the most noble of all His creation. May Allah's salutations descend upon him and his family and his companions and his offspring.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily hope and fear are two things with which the chosen servants of Allah travel towards every praiseworthy station of spiritual excellence and they are two ways through which they pass all difficult stages towards the hereafter. Numerous are the texts on this topic in the Quran, either individually or related with other verses.

Thus Allah says: "They (those believers) hope for Allah's mercy and fear His punishment."

And Allah says: "They (the believers) call upon their Lord in hope and fear."

And Allah says: "And call upon Him in hope and fear."

And Allah says: "Verily they used to hurry towards good and they call unto Him in hope and in fear."

And Allah says: "Verily your Lord is most forgiving to people for their injustices and verily your Lord is severe in punishment."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "If the believers but knew the severity of Allah's punishment, none would have any hope of attaining His paradise. And if they unbelievers were aware of Allah's mercy none of them would despair of gaining His paradise."
(Bukhary, Muslim)

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْحَادِيَةُ (٣١) وَالثَّلٰثُوْنَ فِي الْخَوْفِ وَالرَّجَآءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْمَرْجُوِّ لُطْفُهٗ وَثَوَابُهٗ ٭ اَلْمَخُوْفِ قَهْرُهٗ وَعِقَابُهٗ ٭ اَلَّذِيْ عَمَرَ قُلُوْبَ اَوْلِيَآئِهٖ ٭ بِرُوْحِ رَجَآئِهٖ ٭ وَضَرَبَ بِسِيَاطِ التَّخْوِيْفِ وَزَجْرِهِ الْعَنِيْفِ وُجُوْهَ الْمُعْرِضِيْنَ عَنْ حَضْرَتِهٖ اِلٰى دَارِ ثَوَابِهٖ وَكَرَامَتِهٖ ٭ وَقَادَهُمْ بِسَلَاسِلِ الْعُنْفِ وَاَزِمَّةِ اللُّطْفِ اِلٰى جَنَّتِهٖ ٭

وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَيِّدُ اَنْبِيَآئِهٖ وَخَيْرُ خَلِيْقَتِهٖ ٭

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَعِتْرَتِهٖ ٭ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ الرَّجَآءَ وَالْخَوْفَ جَنَاحَانِ بِهِمَا يَطِيْرُ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ اِلٰى كُلِّ مَقَامٍ مَّحْمُوْدٍ وَمَطِيَّتَانِ بِهِمَا يُقْطَعُ مِنْ طَرِيْقِ الْاٰخِرَةِ كُلُّ عَقَبَةٍ كَئُوْدٍ ٭ اَلنُّصُوْصُ مِنْهُمَا مَشْحُوْنَةٌ ٭ مُنْفَرِدَةً وَّمَقْرُوْنَةً فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى وَيَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَهٗ وَيَخَافُوْنَ عَذَابَهٗ ٭ وَ

قَالَ تَعَالٰى يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَّطَمَعًا ٭

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى وَادْعُوْهُ خَوْفًا وَّ طَمَعًا ٭

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْخَيْرٰتِ وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا رَغَبًا وَّ رَهَبًا ٭

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰى اِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ لِّلنَّاسِ عَلٰى ظُلْمِهِمْ وَاِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنَ الْعُقُوْبَةِ مَا طَمِعَ بِجَنَّتِهٖ اَحَدٌ وَّلَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْكَافِرُ مَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ مَا قَنَطَ مِنْ جَنَّتِهٖ اَحَدٌ ٭

2. Once Rasulullah ﷺ visited a young man while he was about to die. Rasulullah ﷺ asked him." How are you?" He replied: "I have hope in Allah, O prophet of Allah, and I have fear for my sins."

   Then Rasulullah ﷺ said: "never do these two (hope and fear) come together in the heart of a servant of Allah such a circumstance (at the point of death), except that Allah grants him that which he hopes for and saves him from that which he fears." *(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "A person once exclaimed: "Allah will not forgive such and such a person."

   Allah then said: "Who is that person who exalts himself above Me?, saying that I will not forgive such and such a person? Verily I have forgiven him and I have nullified your deeds and actions."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Inform My servants that I am the Forgiver, the Merciful and that My punishment is a painful chastisement."

وَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى شَابٍّ هُوَ فِى الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ كَيْفَ تَجِدُكَ فَقَالَ اَرْجُو اللّٰهَ يَارَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَاِنِّىْ اَخَافُ عَلٰى ذُنُوْبِىْ فَقَالَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَايَجْتَمِعَانِ فِىْ قَلْبِ عَبْدٍ فِىْ مِثْلِ هٰذَا الْمَوْطِنِ اِلَّا اَعْطَاهُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَرْجُوْ وَاٰمَنَهٗ مِمَّا يَخَافُ ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ وَاللّٰهِ لَايَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ لِفُلَانٍ وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَعَالٰى قَالَ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ يَتَاَلّٰى عَلَىَّ اَنِّىْ لَا اَغْفِرُ لِفُلَانٍ فَاِنِّىْ قَدْ غَفَرْتُ لِفُلَانٍ وَاَحْبَطْتُّ عَمَلَكَ اَوْ كَمَا قَالَ ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؕ

نَبِّئْ عِبَادِىْٓ اَنِّىْٓ اَنَا الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَاَنَّ عَذَابِىْ هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْاَلِيْمُ ○

Khutbah : 32

CONCERNING POVERTY AND ABSTINENCE

All praises are due to Allah, Who has created man from dry and sticky clay and He adorned him in the best fashion and in the most perfect proportions. Then He blessed His sincere servants with insight until the secrets of their evil deeds became clear to them. Hence they abstain from such deeds with abstinence of those who hate such deeds and they detest having within themselves pride and arrogance and boasting with each other in gathering wealth and riches. But they look forward with all their aspirations to reach such a place where there is no destruction or ending.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the most noble of all people of honour and respect. May Allah's salutations be upon him and upon his companions, who were the best of companions and his family, who were the best of families.

Thereafter, O muslims, it has been established without doubt that there cannot be any hope of attaining salvation except by cutting oneself off from this world and by abstaining from the world. This is attained either through poverty which is ordained by Allah or by a man willingly casting it aside which is called Zuhd—Abstinence. Allah says: "And you devour inheritance greedily and you love wealth very deeply."

So he who loves poverty will not love excessive food while he who is not abstinent will love wealth.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The poor will enter paradise five hundred years before the rich." *(Tirmithi)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Search for me (i.e., Allah's pleasure) in helping the weak amongst you for verily you are granted riziq and you are being helped due to the weak ones among you."

(۳۲)

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّانِيَةُ وَالثَّلٰثُوْنَ فِي الْفَقْرِ وَالزُّهْدِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنَ الطِّيْنِ اللَّازِبِ وَالصَّلْصَالِ ۚ وَزَيَّنَ صُوْرَتَهٗ بِاَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيْمٍ وَّاَتَمِّ اعْتِدَالٍ ۚ ثُمَّ كَحَّلَ بَصِيْرَةَ الْمُخْلِصِ فِيْ خِدْمَتِهٖ حَتّٰى انْكَشَفَ لَهٗ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا قَبَآئِحُ الْاَسْرَارِ وَالْاَفْعَالِ ۞ فَزَهِدُوْا فِيْهَا زُهْدَ الْمُبْغِضِ لَهَا فَتَرَكُوْهَا وَتَرَكُوا التَّفَاخُرَ وَالتَّكَاثُرَ بِالْاَمْوَالِ ۚ وَاَقْبَلُوْا بِكُنْهِ هِمَمِهِمْ عَلٰى دَارٍ لَّا يَعْتَرِيْهَا فَنَآءٌ وَّلَا زَوَالٌ ۞

وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَيِّدُ اَهْلِ الْكَمَالِ ۚ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اَصْحَابِهٖ خَيْرِ اَصْحَابٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ خَيْرِ اٰلٍ ۞

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ ثَبَتَ بِالنُّصُوْصِ اَنْ لَّا مَطْمَعَ فِي النَّجَاةِ اِلَّا بِالْاِنْقِطَاعِ عَنِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبُعْدِ مِنْهَا ۚ وَهٰذَا الْاِنْقِطَاعُ اِمَّا بِانْزِوَآئِهَا عَنِ الْعَبْدِ وَهُوَ الْفَقْرُ وَاِمَّا بِانْزِوَآءِ الْعَبْدِ عَنْهَا وَهُوَ الزُّهْدُ كَمَا قَالَ تَعَالٰى وَتَاْكُلُوْنَ التُّرَاثَ اَكْلًا لَّمًّا وَّتُحِبُّوْنَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۞

فَالْاَكْلُ كَذٰلِكَ لَا يَكُوْنُ مِمَّنْ رَّضِيَ بِالْفَقْرِ وَالْحُبُّ كَذٰلِكَ لَا يَكُوْنُ لِمَنِ اتَّصَفَ بِالزُّهْدِ ۞

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْخُلُ الْفُقَرَآءُ الْجَنَّةَ قَبْلَ الْاَغْنِيَآءِ بِخَمْسِ مِائَةِ عَامٍ نِّصْفِ يَوْمٍ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِبْغُوْنِيْ فِيْ ضُعَفَآئِكُمْ فَاِنَّمَا تُرْزَقُوْنَ اَوْ تُنْصَرُوْنَ بِضُعَفَآئِكُمْ

3. Rasulullah ﷺ who said: "When you see a person blessed with abstinence from the world and with little speech then draw near to him and make him your companion for verily he has been granted wisdom." *(Baihaqi)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Practise abstinence in this world and Allah will love you and practise abstinence with regard to that which is in the possession of people and they will love you." *(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The first reformation of the Ummat towards good was through acquiring conviction in Allah and abstinence. And the first mischief to enter the Ummat was stinginess and unfounded hope." *(Baihaqi)*

6. Imam Sufyaan Thowry said: "Abstinence in this world is not by wearing coarse and thick clothes or eating dried food. True abstinence in this world is through reducing hopes."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "So that you do not despair of that which you missed and not be happy over that which Allah granted you. And Allah does not love every boastful one, filled with pride."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمُ الْعَبْدَ يُعْطٰى زُهْدًا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَقِلَّةَ مَنْطِقٍ فَاقْتَرِبُوا مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يُلَقَّى الْحِكْمَةَ ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِزْهَدْ فِى الدُّنْيَا يُحِبَّكَ اللّٰهُ وَازْهَدْ فِى مَا عِنْدَ النَّاسِ يُحِبُّكَ النَّاسُ ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَوَّلُ اِصْلَاحِ هٰذِهِ الْاُمَّةِ الْيَقِيْنُ وَالزُّهْدُ وَاَوَّلُ فَسَادِهَا الْبُخْلُ وَالْاَمَلُ ؕ

قَالَ سُفْيَانُ لَيْسَ الزُّهْدُ فِى الدُّنْيَا بِلُبْسِ الْغَلِيْظِ وَالْخَشِنِ وَاَكْلِ الْجَشَبِ اِنَّمَا الزُّهْدُ فِى الدُّنْيَا قَصْرُ الْاَمَلِ ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

لِكَيْلَا تَاْسَوْا عَلٰى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوْا بِمَآ اٰتٰكُمْ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ۝

Khutbah : 33

CONCERNING THE ONENESS OF ALLAH AND RELIANCE IN HIM

All praise is due to Allah, the Creator of the world and the celestial regions, the One Who is the only One in might and power, Who raised up the heavens without any supporting pillars and Who distributes to His servants their sustenance. And He turns away the attention of the men of understanding and intelligence from considering the ways and means (that their sustenance reaches them). And when these men realized that Allah had taken upon Himself the guarantee of granting riziq, they placed their trust in Him and exclaimed: "Allah is sufficient for us and what a grand Patron He is."

We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the one who suppressed all evil and guided towards the straight path. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and companions in great abundance.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily *tawakkul* (reliance in Allah) in all its various degrees is one of the stages of development in the spiritual development of this deen. And this has its basis in the oneness of Allah and in the true conviction in Allah. Allah says: "Verily those whom you worship besides Allah have not the ability to supply you with sustenance. Therefore seek sustenance from Allah. Worship Him and be grateful unto Him. For to Him shall you all be returned."

And Allah says: "And have trust (in Allah) if you are truly believers."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When you ask, ask of Allah. And when you seek help, seek help from Allah. Know that if all the people of this ummat should gather with the intention of causing you any benefit they will not be able to cause you any benefit in the least except to the extent that Allah had ordained for you And if all the people of this ummat should gather with the intention of causing you any harm, they will

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّالِثَةُ وَالثَّلٰثُوْنَ فِی التَّوْحِیْدِ وَالتَّوَکُّلِ (۳۳)

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ مُدَبِّرِ الْمُلْکِ وَالْمَلَکُوْتِ اَلْمُنْفَرِدِ بِالْعِزَّۃِ وَالْجَبَرُوْتِ الرَّافِعِ لِلسَّمَآءِ بِغَیْرِ عِمَادٍ، اَلْمُقَدِّرِ فِیْہَا اَرْزَاقَ الْعِبَادِ، اَلَّذِیْ صَرَفَ اَعْیُنَ ذَوِی الْقُلُوْبِ وَالْاَلْبَابِ عَنْ مُلَاحَظَۃِ الْوَسَآئِطِ وَالْاَسْبَابِ، فَلَمَّا تَحَقَّقُوْا اَنَّہٗ لِرِزْقِ عِبَادِہٖ ضَامِنٌ وَّبِہٖ کَفِیْلٌ تَوَکَّلُوْا عَلَیْہِ فَقَالُوْا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰہُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَکِیْلُ

وَاَشْہَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَاَشْہَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ قَامِعُ الْاَبَاطِیْلِ، اَلْہَادِیْٓ اِلٰی سَوَآءِ السَّبِیْلِ، صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِہٖ وَاَصْحَابِہٖ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا،

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ التَّوَکُّلَ عَلَی اخْتِلَافِ مَرَاتِبِہٖ مَنْزِلٌ مِّنْ مَّنَازِلِ الدِّیْنِ، وَکَذٰلِکَ اَصْلُہٗ مِنَ التَّوْحِیْدِ وَالْیَقِیْنِ، فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰہُ تَعَالٰی اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰہِ لَا یَمْلِکُوْنَ لَکُمْ رِزْقًا فَابْتَغُوْا عِنْدَ اللّٰہِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوْہُ وَاشْکُرُوْا لَہٗ اِلَیْہِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ،

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَعَلَی اللّٰہِ فَتَوَکَّلُوْٓا اِنْ کُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِیْنَ،

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ اِذَا سَاَلْتَ فَاسْئَلِ اللّٰہَ وَاِذَا اسْتَعَنْتَ فَاسْتَعِنْ بِاللّٰہِ وَاعْلَمْ اَنَّ الْاُمَّۃَ لَوِ اجْتَمَعَتْ عَلٰٓی اَنْ یَّنْفَعُوْکَ بِشَیْءٍ لَّمْ یَنْفَعُوْکَ اِلَّا بِشَیْءٍ قَدْ کَتَبَہُ اللّٰہُ لَکَ وَلَوِ اجْتَمَعُوْا عَلٰٓی اَنْ یَّضُرُّوْکَ

not be able to cause you any harm at all except that which Allah had ordained for you. The pen (of Fate) has been lifted up and the scrolls (of Fate) has been dried.

(Ahmad, Tirmithi)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "A strong believer is better and more beloved to Allah than a weak believer. And within every believers there lies some good. Be eager for that which benefits you and seek help from Allah. Be not disheartened. And when anything befalls you do not say: "If I had done this or that this would not have happened." But rather say: "Allah had ordained (this) and what he desires, he does." For verily the word "if" opens the way for the deeds of Shaytaan."

(Muslim)

I seek refuge in Allah the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "O people remember My favours upon you is there any other creator besides Allah Who grants *riziq* from the heavens and the earth? There is no other deity besides Him. Whether are you turned Away?"

بِشَیْءٍ لَمْ یَضُرُّوْكَ اِلَّا بِشَیْءٍ قَدْ كَتَبَهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَیْكَ رُفِعَتِ الْاَقْلَامُ وَجُفَّتِ الصُّحُفُ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلْمُؤْمِنُ الْقَوِیُّ خَیْرٌ وَّاَحَبُّ اِلَی اللّٰهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِ الضَّعِیْفِ وَفِیْ كُلٍّ خَیْرٌ اِحْرِصْ عَلٰی مَا یَنْفَعُكَ وَ اسْتَعِنْ بِاللّٰهِ وَلَا تَعْجِزْ وَاِنْ اَصَابَكَ شَیْءٌ فَلَا تَقُلْ لَوْ اَنِّیْ فَعَلْتُ كَانَ كَذَا وَكَذَا وَلٰكِنْ قُلْ قَدَّرَ اللّٰهُ وَمَا شَآءَ فَعَلَ فَاِنَّ لَوْ تَفْتَحُ عَمَلَ الشَّیْطَانِ۔

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّیْطٰنِ الرَّجِیْمِ

یٰٓاَیُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَیْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَیْرُ اللّٰهِ یَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَاَنّٰی تُؤْفَكُوْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 34

CONCERNING LOVE, LONGING AND PLEASURE

All praise is due to Allah, Who has cleansed the hearts of His devoted servants from being drawn towards the glitter of this world and purified their inner selves from directing their attention to beings other than Him. He then exposed to them His glories to such an extent that they become filled with love for Him and exposed His grandeur to them until they become annihilated in the shine of His majesty and greatness, until they became drowned in recognizing Him and in His love.

I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the seal of the prophets. May Allah's salutations be upon him, his family and his companions, the leaders of all human beings and their spiritual guides. These companions were the fore-runners and reins-holders of all mankind.

Thereafter, O muslims, Allah says: "He loves them and they love Him."

And He says with regard to the angels: "They celebrate His praises and glorify Him by night and by day without any laxness."

This does not happen out of habit but with great longing.

And Allah says: "With the bounty and the mercy of Allah. And with this should they rejoice." And with regard to the companions of Rasulullah ﷺ, Allah says: "Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with Him."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "O Allah, I beg of You Your love and the love of those who love You and I beg of You, grant me to do the deeds which causes me to reach Your love." *(Tirmithi)*

(٣٤)
اَلْخُطْبَةُ الرَّابِعَةُ وَالثَّلٰثُوْنَ فِی الْمُحَبَّةِ وَالرِّضَا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ نَزَّهَ قُلُوْبَ اَوْلِیَآئِهٖ عَنِ الْاِلْتِفَاتِ اِلٰی زُخْرُفِ الدُّنْیَا وَنَضْرَتِهٖ ۞ وَ صَفّٰی اَسْرَارَهُمْ مِّنْ مُّلَاحَظَةِ غَیْرِ حَضْرَتِهٖ ۞ ثُمَّ کَشَفَ لَهُمْ عَنْ سُبُحَاتِ وَجْهِهٖ حَتّٰی احْتَرَقَتْ بِنَارِ مَحَبَّتِهٖ ۞ ثُمَّ احْتَجَبَ عَنْهَا بِکُنْهِ جَلَالِهٖ حَتّٰی تَاهَتْ فِیْ بَیْدَآءِ کِبْرِیَآئِهٖ وَ عَظْمَتِهٖ ۞ فَبَقِیَتْ غَرْقٰی فِیْ بَحْرِ مَعْرِفَتِهٖ ۞ وَمُحْتَرِقَةً بِنَارِ مَحَبَّتِهٖ ۞

وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْکَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ خَاتِمُ الْاَنْبِیَآءِ بِکَمَالِ نُبُوَّتِهٖ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ سَادَةِ الْخَلْقِ وَاَئِمَّتِهٖ ۞ وَقَادَةِ الْحَقِّ وَ اَزِمَّتِهٖ ۞ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا ۞

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی یُحِبُّهُمْ وَیُحِبُّوْنَهٗ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی فِی الْمَلٰٓئِکَةِ یُسَبِّحُوْنَ الَّیْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا یَفْتُرُوْنَ ۞

وَهٰذَا لَا یَکُوْنُ فِی الْعَادَةِ اِلَّا بِالشَّوْقِ

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهٖ فَبِذٰلِکَ فَلْیَفْرَحُوْا وَالْاُنْسُ هُوَ الْفَرَحُ بِمَا حَصَلَ مَعَ حِفْظِ الْحُدُوْدِ ۞ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی رَضِیَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْاَلُکَ حُبَّکَ وَحُبَّ مَنْ یُّحِبُّکَ وَالْعَمَلَ الَّذِیْ یُبَلِّغُنِیْ حُبَّکَ ۞

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "And I beg of You to make me pleased with Your fixed destiny and I beg of You a cool abode after death and I beg of You the ecstasy of looking at your countenance and longing to meet You." *(Nasai)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whenever a group of people sit together in a place to remember Allah, the angels surround them and mercy envelopes them, tranquility descends on them and Allah remembers them in a gathering of those who are with Him."

Note: the "tranquility" mentioned here is the "peaceful satisfaction and contentment."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And from among mankind are those who have taken besides Allah, other Gods whom they love (as they should) love Allah And the believers are stronger than that in love for Allah. If only those who are unjust were to see the punishment, (and realize) that all power belongs to Allah it will be best. And surely Allah is Most severe in punishment.

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَاَسْئَلُكَ الرِّضَآءَ بَعْدَ الْقَضَآءِ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ، وَاَسْئَلُكَ لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ اِلٰى وَجْهِكَ وَالشَّوْقَ اِلٰى لِقَآءِكَ ۞

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَا يَقْعُدُ قَوْمٌ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ اِلَّا حَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَغَشِيَتْهُمُ الرَّحْمَةُ وَ نَزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّكِيْنَةُ وَ ذَكَرَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِيْمَنْ عِنْدَهٗ ۞ وَ السَّكِيْنَةُ اَيِ الْاِرْتِيَاحُ هُوَ الْاُنْسُ ۞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ۞

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا يُّحِبُّوْنَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللّٰهِ ۞ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِّلّٰهِ ۞ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْٓا اِذْ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ اَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعَذَابِ ۝

CONCERNING SINCERITY, GOOD INTENTIONS AND TRUTHFULNESS

All praise be to Allah a praise of the grateful ones. And we believe in Him with a faith of those truly believing in Him. We sincerely believe in His Oneness as an admission of the truthful ones. We bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate, Who has ordered that jinn and man and the angels should worship Him in complete sincerity. And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the leader of all the prophets. May Allah's salutations be upon him and all the prophets, and upon his noble family and his pious companions.

Thereafter, O muslims, it has become clear to those blessed with Imaan and the enlightened instructions of the Qur'an that there is no way of acquiring true happiness and success, except through the acquisition of knowledge and through ibaadah. Every one amongst men faces destruction except those endowed with knowledge. And those endowed with knowledge face the threat of destruction, except those performing practical deeds of goodness. But even those performing good deeds face destruction except those who are sincere in their intentions. And such sincere ones, if they have no sincere intentions, their deeds are useless. For without a sincere intention those deeds are for show, which is tantamount to hypocrisy and disobedience. Similarly sincerity without trueness and without being for attaining Allah's pleasure in conformity with His will is also useless like dust.

Allah says regarding those deeds done for purposes other than His pleasure that such deeds are made into "flying dust, scattered about."

Allah also says: "Verily to Him is due sincere deen." He also says: "Verily the believers are those who believe in Allah and His messenger and then they harbour no doubts and strive with their wealth and their lives in Allah's path. Verily these are the truthful ones."

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْخَامِسَةُ وَالثَّلٰثُوْنَ فِی الْاِخْلَاصِ وَالصِّدْقِ (۳۵)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ ۞ وَنُؤْمِنُ بِهٖ اِيْمَانَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ۞ وَ نُقِرُّ بِوَحْدَانِيَّتِهٖ اِقْرَارَ الصَّادِقِيْنَ ۞ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۞ وَمُكَلِّفُ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ اَنْ يَّعْبُدُوْهُ عِبَادَةَ الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ ۞ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَيِّدُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ ۞ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ ۞ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ ۞

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدِ انْكَشَفَ لِاَرْبَابِ الْقُلُوْبِ بِبَصِيْرَةِ الْاِيْمَانِ ۞ وَاَنْوَارِ الْقُرْاٰنِ اَنْ لَّا وُصُوْلَ اِلَى السَّعَادَةِ اِلَّا بِالْعِلْمِ وَالْعِبَادَةِ فَالنَّاسُ كُلُّهُمْ هَلْكٰى اِلَّا الْعٰلِمُوْنَ ۞ وَالْعَالِمُوْنَ كُلُّهُمْ هَلْكٰٓى اِلَّا الْعَامِلُوْنَ ۞ وَالْعَامِلُوْنَ كُلُّهُمْ هَلْكٰٓى اِلَّا الْمُخْلِصُوْنَ وَالْمُخْلِصُوْنَ عَلٰى خَطَرٍ عَظِيْمٍ فَالْعَمَلُ بِغَيْرِ نِيَّةٍ عَنَآءٌ ۞ وَالنِّيَّةُ بِغَيْرِ اِخْلَاصٍ رِيَآءٌ ۞ وَهُوَ لِلنِّفَاقِ كِفَآءٌ ۞ وَمَعَ الْعِصْيَانِ سَوَآءٌ وَ الْاِخْلَاصُ مِنْ غَيْرِ صِدْقٍ وَّتَحْقِيْقٍ هَبَآءٌ ۞

وَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى فِیْ كُلِّ عَمَلٍ كَانَ بِاِرَادَةِ غَيْرِ اللّٰهِ مَشُوْبًا مَّعْمُوْرًا ۞ وَقَدِمْنَآ اِلٰى مَا عَمِلُوْا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ هَبَآءً مَّنْثُوْرًا ۞

وَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰٓى اَلَا لِلّٰهِ الدِّيْنُ الْخَالِصُ ؕ وَقَالَ تَعَالٰٓى اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوْا وَجَاهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ۞

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said to Sayeduna Ma'aaz رضي الله عنه: "Be sincere to Allah in your deen and little actions will suffice for you."

(Haakim)

2. Once a person called out inquiring: "O messenger of Allah, what is Imaan?" Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "It is sincerity."

(Tirmidhi)

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Verily actions are judged according to their intentions. And for every man shall be what he intended." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said to Sayeduna Abu Bakr رضي الله عنه: (while he was cursing one of his slaves): "How can one be from among the cursers and at the same time be of the truthful ones?" By the Lord of the Kaaba, this can never be!" Thereupon Abu Bakr رضي الله عنه on that day freed some of his slaves and then came to Rasulullah ﷺ, saying: "I will never return to such a deed."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Say: I have been commanded to worship Allah with sincerity in my deen towards Him."

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ لِمُعَاذٍ اَخْلِصْ دِیْنَکَ یَکْفِیْکَ الْعَمَلُ الْقَلِیْلُ ؕ

وَنَادٰی رَجُلٌ یَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰہِ مَا الْاِیْمَانُ قَالَ الْاِخْلَاصُ ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّمَا الْاَعْمَالُ بِالنِّیَّاتِ وَاِنَّمَا لِکُلِّ امْرِیٍٔ مَّا نَوٰی ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ لِاَبِیْ بَکْرٍ وَّھُوَ یَلْعَنُ بَعْضَ رَقِیْقِہٖ فَقَالَ لَعَّانِیْنَ وَصِدِّیْقِیْنَ کَلَّا وَرَبِّ الْکَعْبَۃِ فَاَعْتَقَ اَبُوْبَکْرٍ یَّوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضَ رَقِیْقِہٖ ثُمَّ جَآءَ اِلَی النَّبِیِّ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَآ اَعُوْدُ ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰہِ مِنَ الشَّیْطٰنِ الرَّجِیْمِ ؕ

قُلْ اِنِّیْٓ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰہَ مُخْلِصًا لَّہُ الدِّیْنَ ○

CONCERNING CONTEMPLATION AND RECKONING WITH ONESELF

All praises be to Allah, Who takes account of all that a person earns and He is the One Who oversees and notices his every sinful deed. And I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner and without any associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the leader of the prophets. May Allah's blessings and salutations be upon him and upon his family, the leaders of all the chosen ones and upon his companions the heads of all the god-fearing ones.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the criterion for salvation is the performance of good deeds, but righteous deeds are not taken into consideration unless a person performs it permanently and continuously and does so in the correct and prescribed manner. Linking these factors and doing them continuously will not be acquired except after first making the soul obligated to doing them habitually. This is termed *mushaaratah* (2) to take notice of *mushaarath* diligently is termed *muraaqabah*. However, thirdly, the soul must at specific times be checked to ascertain whether it had fulfilled all these conditions properly or not. This checking and reckoning is termed *muhaasabah* (taking mutual accounting and reckoning). Fourthly we have the term *mu'aaqabah* (mutual exertion) which refers to the toil and effort required in order to rectify actions if the above condition are missing. Fifthly the soul must be subjected to various strenuous *wazeefas* (zikr) if there is any hesitation in the doing of good deeds. This is the stage of *mujaahadah*. Sixthly we have *mu'aatabah* (mutual censure) which means putting censure upon the soul, causing it to become disassociated from such places where rebellion against Allah takes place and putting a burden upon it to compensate for faults.

All the above exercises are intended so as not to be unmindful of the soul for a single moment whereby it is intended to save the souls from becoming deviated or defiant or rebellious.The sacred texts (Qur'an and hadeeth)are filled with narrations concerning these points and one should consider the details set forth therein.

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّادِسَةُ وَالثَّلٰثُوْنَ فِي الْمُرَاقَبَةِ وَالْمُحَاسَبَةِ (٣٦)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْقَآئِمِ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ، الرَّقِيْبِ عَلٰى كُلِّ جَارِحَةٍ بِمَا اجْتَرَحَتْ، وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَيِّدُ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ، صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ سَادَةِ الْاَصْفِيَآءِ، وَعَلٰٓى اَصْحَابِهٖ قَادَةِ الْاَتْقِيَآءِ،

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ رَحَى النَّجَاةِ تَدُوْرُ عَلَى الْاَعْمَالِ وَلَا يُعْتَدُّ بِالْاَعْمَالِ اِلَّا بِالْمُوَاظَبَةِ عَلَيْهَا وَعَلٰى حُقُوْقِهَا وَهُوَ الْمُرَابَطَةُ، وَلَا يَتِمُّ هٰذِهِ الْمُوَاظَبَةُ وَالْمُرَابَطَةُ اِلَّا بِاِلْزَامِ النَّفْسِ الْاَعْمَالَ اَوَّلًا وَّهُوَ الْمُشَارَطَةُ، ثُمَّ مُلَاحَظَةُ هٰذِهِ الْمُشَارَطَةِ كُلَّ وَقْتٍ ثَانِيًا وَّهُوَ الْمُرَاقَبَةُ، ثُمَّ الْاِحْتِسَابُ عَلَى النَّفْسِ فِيْ وَقْتٍ خَاصٍّ اَنَّهَا وَفَتِ الشَّرْطَ اَمْ لَا ثَالِثًا وَّ هُوَ الْمُحَاسَبَةُ، ثُمَّ عِلَاجُهَا بِمَشَقَّةٍ تُصْلِحُهَا اِذَا لَمْ تَفِ بِالشَّرْطِ رَابِعًا وَّهُوَ الْمُعَاقَبَةُ، ثُمَّ تَاْدِيْبُهَا بِفُنُوْنٍ مِّنَ الْوَظَآئِفِ الثَّقِيْلَةِ جَبْرًا لِّمَا فَاتَ مِنْهَآ اِذَا رَاٰهَا تَوَانَتْ خَامِسًا وَّهُوَ الْمُجَاهَدَةُ، ثُمَّ تَوْبِيْخُهَا وَالْعَذْلُ عَلَيْهَآ اِذَا اسْتَعْصَتْ وَحَمْلُهَا عَلَى التَّلَافِيْ سَادِسًا وَّهُوَ الْمُعَاتَبَةُ،

وَيَرْجِعُ الْجَمِيْعُ اِلٰى عَدَمِ اِهْمَالِهَا لَحْظَةً فَتَجْمَحَ وَتَشْرُدَ، وَالنُّصُوْصُ مَشْحُوْنَةٌ مِّنْهُ فَانْظُرْ مَا يُسْرَدُ، قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُوْرُ،

Allah says: "He knows the deceiving glances of the eyes and that which is concealed within the breasts."

And Allah says: "As for him who fears the place of standing before His Lord and prohibits his self from indulging in bestial passions, paradise will surely be his ultimate abode."

And Allah says: "And who is more misguided than him who follows his passions?"

1. Aslam reports that once Umar visited Sayeduna Abu Bakr who at that time was pulling his tongue. Umar said: "Stop this. May Allah forgive you." Abu Bakr replied: "Verily this organ is the one who causes me to reach the places of destruction." *(Maalik)*

2. Rasulullah said: "A mujaahid is a person who strives against his self in the obedience of Allah." *(Baihaqi)*

3. Sayeduna Umar said: "Reckon with yourself before you are being reckoned with and weigh yourself before you are being weighed." *(Kanzul Ummaal)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "O you who believe, fear Allah and let every soul consider that which it sends ahead for the day of tomorrow, and fear Allah. Verily Allah is fully aware of what you do."

وَ قَالَ تَعَالٰی وَاَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ وَنَهَی النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوٰی فَاِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِیَ الْمَاْوٰی ؕ

وَقَالَ تَعَالٰی وَمَنْ اَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ ؕ

وَعَنْ اَسْلَمَ اَنَّ عُمَرَ دَخَلَ یَوْمًا عَلٰی اَبِیْ بَکْرِ الصِّدِّیْقِ وَهُوَ یَجْبِذُ لِسَانَهٗ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ مَهْ غَفَرَ اللّٰهُ لَكَ فَقَالَ لَهٗ اَبُوْبَکْرٍ اِنَّ هٰذَا اَوْرَدَنِی الْمَوَارِدَ ؕ

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَلْمُجَاهِدُ مَنْ جَاهَدَ نَفْسَهٗ فِیْ طَاعَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ

وَقَالَ عُمَرُ حَاسِبُوْا اَنْفُسَکُمْ قَبْلَ اَنْ تُحَاسَبُوْا وَزِنُوْا قَبْلَ اَنْ تُوْزَنُوْا ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّیْطٰنِ الرَّجِیْمِ ؕ

یٰاَیُّهَا الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ خَبِیْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝

CONCERNING PONDERING OVER MATTERS AND CONTEMPLATION

All praises be to Allah, Who has encouraged unto ponder and contemplate, to observe and to give deep thought. I bear witness that there is no other deity worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the master among the children of Adam ﷺ in this world. May Allah's salutations be upon him and upon his family as well as his companions, the chosen and righteous ones.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily Allah has encouraged us to ponder and reflect with deep thought in so many verses of the Holy Quran and He has praised those who contemplate. In this way, while praising them He says: "those who remember Allah, while standing, sitting and lying on their sides and ponder over the creation of heavens and earth."

He asks: "Do they not ponder over the kingdoms of heavens and earth?"

He also says: "Did We not make the earth as a wide expanse? And the mountains as pegs. And have We not created you in pairs And made your sleep for rest? And made the night as a covering? And made the day as a means of subsistence? And have We not built over you the seven firmaments. And placed therein a light of splendour? And did We not send down from the clouds water in abundance? That you may produce therewith corn and vegetables And gardens of vegetation?"

And Allah says: "Then let man look at his food or that We pour forth water in abundance. And We split the earth in fragments. And produce therein corn And grapes and nutritious plants and olives and dates and enclosed gardens dense with lofty trees and fruits and fodder for use and convenience for you and your cattle."

الخطبة السابعة والثلثون في التفكر (۳۷)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله الذي كثر الحث في كتابه على التدبر والاعتبار، والنظر و الافتكار، واشهد ان لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له واشهد ان سيدنا ومولانا محمدا عبده ورسوله سيد ولد ادم في دار القرار، وعلى اله و اصحابه الاخيار الابرار۔

اما بعد فان الله تعالى قد امر بالتفكر والتدبر في مواضع لا تحصى من كتابه المبين، واثنى على المتفكرين، فقال تعالى الذين يذكرون الله قياما وقعودا وعلى جنوبهم و يتفكرون في خلق السموت والارض

وقال تعالى اولم ينظروا في ملكوت السموت والارض،

وقال تعالى الم نجعل الارض مهادا○ والجبال اوتادا○ و خلقنكم ازواجا○ و جعلنا نومكم سباتا○ وجعلنا الليل لباسا○ و جعلنا النهار معاشا○ وبنينا فوقكم سبعا شدادا○ وجعلنا سراجا وهاجا○ وانزلنا من المعصرات ماء ثجاجا○ لنخرج به حبا ونباتا○ وجنت الفافا○ وقال تعالى قتل الانسان ما اكفره○ من اي شيء خلقه○ من نطفة خلقه فقدره○ ثم السبيل يسره○ ثم اماته فاقبره○ ثم اذا شاء انشره○ كلا لما يقض ما امره○ فلينظر الانسان الى طعامه○ انا صببنا الماء صبا○ ثم شققنا الارض شقا○ فانبتنا فيها حبا○ وعنبا وقضبا○ و زيتونا و نخلا○ وحدائق غلبا○ وفاكهة وابا○ متاعا لكم ولانعامكم○

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said at the time of the revelation of the verse: "Verily in the creation of heavens and earth and in the alternation of night and day there are indeed signs for men of understanding", "Woe unto him who recites these verses and do not ponder over them."

2. Ibn Abbaas رضي الله عنه reports that a certain group of people pondered over Allah. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do not ponder over Allah. But rather ponder over the creation of Allah, for verily you are not capable of that."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Look at the signs of Allah's mercy, see how he has brought the earth to life after its death. Verily He is the One Who will bring the dead to life and He has power over everything."

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِیْ نُزُوْلِ اِنَّ فِیْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ اَلْاٰیَةَ وَیْلٌ لِّمَنْ قَرَاَهَا وَ لَمْ یَتَفَکَّرْ فِیْهَا ۔

وَعَنِ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ اَنَّ قَوْمًا تَفَکَّرُوْا فِی اللّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ فَقَالَ النَّبِیُّ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَفَکَّرُوْا فِیْ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا تَتَفَکَّرُوْا فِی اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّکُمْ لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا قَدْرَهٗ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّیْطٰنِ الرَّجِیْمِ ۔

فَانْظُرْ اِلٰۤی اٰثٰرِ رَحْمَتِ اللّٰهِ کَیْفَ یُحْیِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمُحْیِ الْمَوْتٰی وَهُوَ عَلٰی کُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ ۝

Khutbah : 38

CONCERNING DEATH AND AFTER DEATH

All praise be to Allah, Who through death broke the necks of the tyrants and has also through death broken the backs of the mighty kings of Persia and through death destroyed the hopes of the Caesers. And He has made death a means towards success for the pious ones and through death has made a meeting place for them with Him. To Him belongs the highest status for the bounties which He bestows, and to Him belongs the right of retribution by means of punishment by means of His overpowering might. I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the one who was blessed with many clear miracles. May Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him and his family and his companions, the possessors of excellence and virtue.

1. Verily Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Remember abundantly the destroyer of pleasures (death)." *(Tirmithi, Nasai, Ibn Majah)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When a muslim is near death the angels of mercy approach him with a white silk cloth and says to him (his souls): "Come out in happiness, having attained, Allah's pleasure. Come to the comfort and mercy of Allah and proceed to the Lord Who will not be angry with you."

   It is further reported: "When a kafir nears death the angels of punishment approach him with a coarse cloth and says: "Proceed in unhappiness to the punishment of Allah for Allah is angry with you." *(Ahmad, Nasai)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Two angels come to him in the grave and makes him sit up and say to him: "Who is your Lord?" He will reply: "Allah is my Lord." Then they ask him: "And what is your deen?" He will reply: "My deen is Islam." Then they ask him: "Who is this man who was sent to you?" He will reply: "He is Rasulullah ﷺ."

الخطبة الثامنة والثلثون في ذكر الموت وما بعده

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله الذي قصم بالموت رقاب الجبابرة ، وكسر به ظهور الاكاسرة ، وقصر به امال القياصرة ، وجعل الموت مخلصا للاتقياء ، وموعدا في حقهم للقاء ، فله الانعام بالنعم المتظاهرة وله الانتقام بالنقم القاهرة واشهد ان لا اله الا الله وحده لاشريك له واشهد ان سيدنا ومولانا محمدا عبده ورسوله ذو المعجزات الظاهرة ، وعلى اله واصحابه اولى الكمالات الباهرة ، وسلم تسليما كثيرا ،

اما بعد فقد قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم اكثروا ذكر هاذم اللذات الموت

وقال عليه الصلوة والسلام اذا احتضر المؤمن اتت ملائكة الرحمة بحريرة بيضاء فيقولون اخرجي راضية مرضية عنك الى روح الله وريحان ورب غير غضبان

وفيه ان الكافر اذا احتضر اتته ملئكة العذاب بمسح فيقولون اخرجي ساخطة مسخوطة عليك الى عذاب الله عزوجل

وقال عليه الصلوة والسلام ياتيه ملكان فيجلسانه فيقولان له من ربك فيقول ربي الله فيقولان له ما دينك فيقول ديني الاسلام فيقولان ما هذا الرجل الذي بعث فيكم فيقول هو رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم وفيه

A caller from the heavens will then proclaim." My servant has spoken the truth. So prepare a bed for him in paradise." And it will be opened.

Rasulullah ﷺ then said: "When the doors will open the winds of *jannat* and the sweet fragrance of jannat will come to him and his grave will become widen need to the extent of the reaching of his sight." However the kaafir's situation will be the opposite of that." *(Musnad Ahmad, Abu Dawood)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Allah says: "I have prepared for my righteous servants that no eye has seen, no ear has heard and what was not even perceived by the minds of men." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ says: "The person who will have the least punishment of the inmates of hell will be the one who will be given sandals with straps of fire as a result of which his brains will boil like a kettle. He will think that he receiving the worst of punishment where as in actual fact he will be the one with the lightest punishment." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

6. Rasulullah ﷺ says: "Verily you will see your Lord just as you see this moon, having no obstruction in seeing it."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Every soul shall taste of death. Then you shall be returned to us."

فَيُنَادِيْ مُنَادٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ اَنْ صَدَقَ عَبْدِيْ فَافْرُشُوْهُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَاَلْبِسُوْهُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَافْتَحُوْا لَهٗ بَابًا اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ فَيُفْتَحُ وَاَمَّا الْكَافِرُ فَذَكَرَ مَوْتَهٗ (وَجَمِيْعُ حَالِهٖ عَلٰى ضِدِّ ذٰلِكَ)

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى اَعْدَدْتُ لِعِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ مَالَا عَيْنٌ رَاَتْ وَلَآ اُذُنٌ سَمِعَتْ وَ لَا خَطَرَ عَلٰى قَلْبِ بَشَرٍ اَلْحَدِيْث،

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّ اَهْوَنَ اَهْلِ النَّارِ عَذَابًا مَنْ لَهٗ نَعْلَانِ وَشِرَاكَانِ مِنْ نَّارٍ يَغْلِيْ مِنْهُمَا دِمَاغُهٗ كَمَا يَغْلِي الْمِرْجَلُ مَا يُرٰى اَنَّ اَحَدًا اَشَدُّ مِنْهُ عَذَابًا وَاِنَّهٗ لَاَهْوَنُهُمْ عَذَابًا،

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِنَّكُمْ سَتَرَوْنَ رَبَّكُمْ كَمَا تَرَوْنَ هٰذَا الْقَمَرَ لَا تُضَامُّوْنَ فِيْ رُؤْيَتِهٖ،

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ،

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُوْنَ ۝

CONCERNING THE DEEDS FOR THE DAY OF AASHURA

All praise is due to Allah Who has created for the sun and the moon to follow fixed courses, while the stars and the trees bow down to Him and He has given preference for certain periods of time over others just as He gives preference for specific places over others, and for some human beings above other humans.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner and without any associate and We bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the one who guided us towards righteous deeds, of which is the fasting of the day of Aashura, a day of good actions. And he also prohibited as from bad deeds, among which are all those innovated deeds. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and upon his companions who upheld the deen, both the compulsory thereof and the permissible and destroyed the prohibited customs of the days of ignorance, both the prohibited and the abominable thereof. May these salutations descend on them all abundantly.

Thereafter, O muslims, the day of Aashura is near at hand. It is a time when people commit some very good deeds as well as various rejected innovations of the first mentioned is the commendable act of fasting on this day.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily the best fasting after the month of Ramadaan is the fasting of the month of Muharram." *(Muslim)*

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Regarding the fast of the day of Aashura, it is my hope that Allah will through it compensate for sins committed during the previous year." *(Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ التَّاسِعَةُ وَالثَّلٰثُوْنَ فِیْ اَعْمَالِ عَاشُوْرَآءَ (۳۹)

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ بِحُسْبَانٍ وَالنَّجْمَ وَالشَّجَرَ یَسْجُدَانِ وَفَضَّلَ زَمَانًا عَلٰی زَمَانٍ کَمَا فَضَّلَ مَکَانًا عَلٰی مَکَانٍ وَاِنْسَانًا عَلٰی اِنْسَانٍ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَا شَرِیْکَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ هَدٰنَآ اِلَی الْخَیْرَاتِ وَمِنْهَا صَوْمُ عَاشُوْرَآءَ یَوْمَ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَنَهَانَا عَنِ الْمُنْکَرَاتِ وَمِنْهَا مَا ابْتَدَعُوْا فِیْهِ مِنَ الْمُخْتَرَعَاتِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِیْنَ اَقَامُوا الدِّیْنَ الْوَاجِبَاتِ مِنْهَا وَالْمَنْدُوْبَاتِ وَاَبْطَلُوْا رُسُوْمَ الْجَاهِلِیَّۃِ الْمُحَرَّمَاتِ مِنْهَا وَالْمَکْرُوْهَاتِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا۔ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ یَوْمُ عَاشُوْرَآءَ۔

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ یَوْمُ عَاشُوْرَآءَ۔ لِلنَّاسِ فِیْهِ مَعْرُوْفَاتٌ وَّ مُنْکَرَاتٌ ظُلْمَاءُ فَمِنَ الْاَوَّلِ اسْتِحْبَابًا الصَّوْمُ فِیْهِ۔

فَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَفْضَلُ الصِّیَامِ بَعْدَ رَمَضَانَ شَهْرُ اللّٰہِ الْمُحَرَّمُ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ صِیَامُ یَوْمِ عَاشُوْرَآءَ اَحْتَسِبُ عَلَی اللّٰہِ اَنْ یُّکَفِّرَ السَّنَۃَ الَّتِیْ قَبْلَهٗ۔

3. And Rasulullah ﷺ said; "Fast on the day of Aashura. And be contrary to the Jews by fasting a day before it and a day after it.

4. In the beginning the Day of Aashura used to be fasted before the fast of Ramadaan was made compulsory. And when it became revealed the Ramadaan should be fasted, those who wished to do so, fasted on this day while others who did not wish to do so, did not fast. Those who voluntarily fasted on Aashura sought to acquire blessings of abundant sustenance for their families." *(Six books of Hadeeth except Nasai)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever spends freely on his family on the day of Aashura, Allah will grant him blessings in his *riziq* throughout the year." *(Razeen, Baihaqi)*

Some people have taken the day to be a day of rejoicing, and for the reading of elegies, mourning, the expression of grief and for remembering the tragedies which befall the Ahlul Bayt. They also use it for visiting grave-sites and for other acts. And they busy themselves with such acts of entertainment, amusement and what amount to shirk and sin.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "As for him who does an atom's weight of good, he will see it and whosoever does an atom's weight of evil he will see it."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ صُوْمُوْا عَاشُوْرَآءَ وَخَالِفُوْا فِيْهِ الْيَهُوْدَ وَصُوْمُوْا قَبْلَهٗ يَوْمًا وَّبَعْدَهٗ يَوْمًا ؕ

وَكَانَ عَاشُوْرَآءَ يُصَامُ قَبْلَ رَمَضَانَ فَلَمَّا نَزَلَ رَمَضَانُ كَانَ مَنْ شَآءَ صَامَ وَمَنْ شَآءَ اَفْطَرَ وَ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِ اِبَاحَةً وَّبَرَكَةً اِلتَّوْسِعَةَ فِيْهِ عَلٰى عِيَالِهٖ ؕ

فَقَدْ قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ وَّسَّعَ عَلٰى عِيَالِهٖ فِى النَّفَقَةِ يَوْمَ عَاشُوْرَآءَ وَسَّعَ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ سَائِرَ سَنَتِهٖ

وَمِنَ الثَّانِىْ اِتِّخَاذُهٗ عِيْدًا اَوْ مَوْسِمًا اَوِ اتِّخَاذُهٗ مَاْتَمًا مِّنَ الْمَرَاثِىْ وَالنِّيَاحَةِ وَالْحُزْنِ بِذِكْرِ مَصَآئِبِ اَهْلِ الْبَيْتِ وَاتِّخَاذِ الضَّرَآئِحِ وَ الْاَعْلَامِ ؕ وَمَا يُقَارِنُهَا مِنَ الْمَلَاهِىْ وَالشِّرْكِ وَالْاٰثَامِ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

فَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَّرَهٗ ؕ وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَّرَهٗ ۝

CONCERNING THE DEEDS OF THE MONTH OF SAFAR

All praise is due to Allah in whose Hands lie the control of all affairs. He is the creator of all things and He is the Controller of all affairs, the good as well as the bad.

We bear witness that there is no one worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah Who has taken us out of darkness and brought us into the light and who through his teachings has eliminated all ignorance and evil. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and his companions, through whom this deen became manifest in the best form. Through them faith became firmly established in the breasts throughout all the days and months. Abundant salutations upon them.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Safar has drawn near to us. And this is the month which is taken as a bad omen by some people while others take it to be the herald of goodness, as was done by the people of the days of ignorance who used to resort to the detested habit of shifting the months around because of this wrong belief.

Allah rejected this custom and stated that this shifting of the months was a cause for further kufr. Similarly Rasulullah ﷺ condemned the practice of taking Safar to be a time for good or bad luck and he rejected the habit of associating sorrows and grief with it.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There is no spreading of disease from one person to another (except with Allah's permission) neither is there any taking of omens from the flight of birds, nor any evil in the sounding of the owl and neither is there any (ill-fortune in the month of) Safar.
2. Once, Muhammad bin Raashid told Rasulullah ﷺ that people were taking an ill omen from the entrance of the month of Safar. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There is no ill-omen in Safar."

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْاَرْبَعُوْنَ (۴۰) فِیْ مَا فِیْ صَفَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ بِیَدِہٖ اَزِمَّۃُ الْاُمُوْرِ ۞ وَھُوَ خَالِقُ کُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّالْمُتَصَرِّفُ فِیْہِ مِنَ الْخَیْرَاتِ وَالشُّرُوْرِ ۞

وَنَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہُ الَّذِیْ اَخْرَجَنَا مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ اِلَی النُّوْرِ ۞ وَمَحَا کُلَّ جَھْلٍ وَّدَیْجُوْرٍ ۞ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِہٖ وَاَصْحَابِہِ الَّذِیْنَ ظَھَرَ بِھِمُ الدِّیْنُ اَتَمَّ ظُھُوْرٍ ۞ وَرَسَخَ بِھِمُ الْیَقِیْنُ فِی الصُّدُوْرِ مَا تَعَاقَبَتِ الْاَیَّامُ وَالشُّھُوْرُ ۞ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا ۞

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ شَھْرُ صَفَرَ ۞ یَتَشَاءَمُ بِہٖ بَعْضُ النَّاسِ وَیَتَطَیَّرُ ۞ کَمَا کَانَ اَھْلُ الْجَاھِلِیَّۃِ مَعَ ھٰذَا الْاِعْتِقَادِ یَبْتَدِعُوْنَ فِیْہِ النَّسِیْٓءَ الْنُّکُرَ فَاَبْطَلَہُ اللّٰہُ تَعَالٰی بِقَوْلِہٖ اِنَّمَا النَّسِیْٓءُ زِیَادَۃٌ فِی الْکُفْرِ وَکَذٰلِکَ نَفٰی رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ الشُّؤْمَ وَالطِّیَرَۃَ بِہٖ خُصُوْصًا وَّبِکُلِّ شَیْءٍ عُمُوْمًا وَّاَزَاحَ بِھٰذَا النَّفْیِ عَنَّا ھُمُوْمًا وَّغُمُوْمًا

فَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ لَاعَدْوٰی وَلَاطِیَرَۃَ وَلَاھَامَۃَ وَلَاصَفَرَ ۞

اَلْحَدِیْثُ قَالَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَاشِدٍ یَّتَشَاءَمُوْنَ بِدُخُوْلِ صَفَرَ ۞ فَقَالَ النَّبِیُّ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ لَاصَفَرَ ۞

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Taking omens by the flight of birds is 'shirk'. He repeated this thrice." *(Abu Dawood, Tirmithi)*

4. Ibn Masood ؓ said: "All of us sometimes have such baseless thoughts except that Allah removes them through *tawakkul* (trust in Him)."

From this statement of Ibn Masood, we learn that *tawakkul* is in not believing in the heart the whisperings (coming into the mind) with regard to the flight of birds, neither in acting upon its results through the limbs, nor expressing belief of the same through the tongue. We will then not be taken to task for any such wrong beliefs.

The statement of Rasulullah ﷺ: "If ill omen is found, it would be in a woman, a property and a horse." Should be interpreted to mean that if by any chance there was any ill-omen, it would be in these three things." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "The messenger replied: "The ill omen (bad luck) is with you (as a result of your deeds). Is this because you have been admonished to return to Allah. But you are an extravagant people."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ الطِّيَرَةُ شِرْكٌ قَالَهُ ثَلٰثًا ؛

وَقَالَ ابْنُ مَسْعُوْدٍ مَّا مِنَّا اِلَّا وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُذْهِبُهُ بِالتَّوَكُّلِ ؛

وَعُلِمَ بِقَوْلِ ابْنِ مَسْعُوْدٍ اَنَّ وَسْوَسَةَ الطِّيَرَةِ اِذَا لَمْ يُعْتَقَدْهَا بِالْقَلْبِ وَلَمْ يَعْمَلْ بِمُقْتَضَاهَا بِالْجَوَارِحِ وَلَمْ يَتَكَلَّمْ بِهَا بِاللِّسَانِ لَا يُؤَاخَذُ عَلَيْهَا وَهٰذَا هُوَ الْمُرَادُ بِالتَّوَكُّلِ ؛

وَمَا رُوِيَ اَنَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ قَالَ الشُّوْمُ فِي الْمَرْاَةِ وَالدَّارِ وَالْفَرَسِ فَهُوَ عَلٰى سَبِيْلِ الْفَرْضِ لِمَا قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ وَاِنْ تَكُنِ الطِّيَرَةُ فِيْ شَيْءٍ فَفِي الدَّارِ وَ الْفَرَسِ وَالْمَرْاَةِ ؛

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؛

قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ۭ اَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ۭ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ○

CONCERNING WHAT IS BEING DONE IN RABEE-UL-AWWAL

All praise is due to Allah Who is sufficient for all and everything. He is the One who through His perfect attributes become manifest and in His Being is concealed. We bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the chosen one. May Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him, and his family and upon his companions, whose uttering were indeed pure.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Rabee-ul-Awwal has drawn near and dawned, during which many people have become accustomed to celebrate the birthday of the Holy Prophet in various gatherings. And now it is our intention to clarify the position (as to the permissibility or prohibited nature of this act). Hence we state that in the books of Bukhary and Muslim it is mentioned that Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There are two raka'ahs salaah before Maghrib salaah." (This was repeated thrice and on the third occasion he added: "For those who so desire." This last phrase indicated that Rasulullah ﷺ wanted to point out that this was not to be an established practice and certainly not compulsory. To make it obligatory would thus be wrong).

There are many other proofs and arguments in this regard: The eminent scholars of Islam have a consensus on the point that if non-rewardable acts are considered to be rewardable acts, it would amount to making a change in the deen. Similarly it amounts to changing the deen if the optional deeds are considered to be compulsory. If this noble remembrance of the Rasul (in the form of the Mowlood Shareef) takes place without any special conditions attached to it, there is still no way that such celebrations can be considered to be within the limits of the Shariah. And if these celebrations have such special conditions attached to then and a person considers them to be compulsory to celebrate, such celebrations are innovations. And if one does not look upon such celebrations as being rewardable acts, but still entertains the act, this too

الخطبة الحادية والاربعون (۴۱) في الربيعين

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الحمد لله وكفى، الذي بكمالاته ظهر وبذاته اختفى ونشهد ان لا اله الا الله وحده لا شريك له ونشهد ان سيدنا ومولانا محمدا عبده ورسوله المصطفى صلى الله عليه وعلى اله واصحابه الذين وردهم قد صفا، اما بعد فقد حان شهر ربيع الاول الذي اعتاد فيه بعض الناس ذكر المولد النبوي في المحتفل فنقول لتحقيق المسئلة انه ثبت بحديث الشيخين في الصلوة قبل المغرب ركعتين وغيره من البراهين ومنها اتفاق المحققين ان اعتقاد غير القربة قربة او غير اللازم لازما تغيير للدين وان ايهام هذا الاعتقاد يشابه هذا التغيير، ويلحق به في الحكم لحوق النظير بالنظير، فهذا الذكر الشريف ان كان خاليا من التخصيصات والقيود، فلا كلام في دخوله تحت الحدود وان كان مقارنا لها مع اباحتها فان اعتقد كونها لازما او مقصودا كان من المحدثات وان لم يعتقد كونها قربة لكن اوهمه

is near to being an innovation. As such both these acts are prohibited as all non-permissible deeds should be prohibited to various degrees of prohibition according to the beliefs held. Thus those who hold the belief of these celebrations being compulsory or those in whom there is fear of corruption, should be compulsorily prohibited while those free from such elements will be looked upon as an occasion that has been part of the process of time.

We notice the habit among people that they are more prone to attack and condemn those who abstain from these celebrations with greater vehemence than they would condemn those who abstain from the compulsory commandments. Such people prefer to see the prohibited acts increase without expressing any objection.

The difference of opinion between the latter day scholars is similar to the difference of the earlier scholars, for example, concerning practising on the hadeeth about keeping fast on Friday's alone.

Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do not fix Friday night for optional prayers from amidst the other nights, nor fix the day of Friday for fasting amidst the other days, except if it be within the regular sequence set by any of you (for fasting)." *(Muslim)*

Similar is the difference among the scholars on the issue of the hajis stopping at Muhassab. Ibn Umar رضي الله عنه considered it sunnah, while Ibn Abbaas considered it as a mere stop for convenience." *(Muslim)*

The Shariah has many regulations. However if these celebrations are accompanied by various manifest evils or prohibited acts, then the verdict upon then is one of being nor permissible and prohibited.

This is also the verdict upon the celebration known as Haadi Ashar i.e., it the 11th day which occurs in Rabi-ul-thaani, the festival of Sheikh Abdul Qadir Jailani.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Verily, O Muhammad ﷺ, We have elevated for you your mention."

كَانَ مُشَابِهًا بِالْبِدْعَاتِ وَيُمْنَعُ عَنْهُمَا مَنْعَ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ بِتَفَاوُتٍ فِي الْمَنْعِ بِتَفَاوُتِ الدَّرَجَاتِ فَمَنْ ظَنَّ بِالْفَاعِلِ هٰذَا الْاِعْتِقَادَ اَوْ اِيْهَامَ الْفَسَادِ اَدْخَلَ اِعْتِيَادَهٗ فِي مَحْظُوْرِ الْاِلْتِزَامِ وَمَنْ ظَنَّ بِهٖ خُلُوَّهٗ عَنْهُمَا اَدْخَلَ اِعْتِيَادَهٗ فِي سَائِغِ الدَّوَامِ وَالَّذِي يُشَاهِدُ حَالَ الْعَوَامِ مِنْ تَشْنِيْعِهِمْ عَلَى التَّارِكِيْنَ وَالْمَلَامِ اَشَدَّ مِنْهُ عَلَى تَارِكِ الْاَحْكَامِ يُرَجِّحُ تَتَبُّعَ الْمَانِعِ بِلَا كَلَامٍ وَهٰذَا الْاِخْتِلَافُ مِنَ الْخَلَفِ كَالْاِخْتِلَافِ مِنَ السَّلَفِ فِي الْعَمَلِ بِاَحَادِيْثِ اِفْرَادِ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ بِالصِّيَامِ وَنُزُوْلِ الْحَاجِّ بِالْمُحَصَّبِ لِلْمَقَامِ

وَمَا ضَاهَاهُمَا مِنَ الْاَحْكَامِ وَاَمَّا اِذَا قَارَنَ هٰذَا الْاِحْتِفَالُ مُنْكَرَاتٍ بَيِّنَةً فَالْفَتْوٰى بِالْمَنْعِ مُتَعَيِّنَةٌ

وَهٰذَا هُوَ الْحُكْمُ فِي رَسْمٍ اٰخَرَ يُسَمّٰى بِالْحَادِي عَشَرَ اَلَّذِي يَقَعُ فِي رَبِيْعِ الثَّانِي وَهُوَ عُرْسُ الشَّيْخِ عَبْدِ الْقَادِرِ الْجِيْلَانِي

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۝

Khutbah : 42

CONCERNING THE MONTH OF RAJAB

All praise be to Allah Who took His servant Muhammad ﷺ on a night journey one night from the Holy Mosque in Makkah to the Masjid-ul-Aqsa in Jerusalem. And from there through the seven heavens. I bear witness that there is none deserving worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the best of all mankind. May Allay's salutations in abundance be upon him and his family and all his companions, who dispelled the darkness.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Rajab has downed upon us Rajab, the deaf one. During this month there are some special regulations concerning this month, some were important than others. When this month used to arrive, Rasulullah ﷺ used to pray: "O Allah great us the blessings of the months of Rajab and Sha'baan and guide us towards Ramaadaan." Secondly there is the fasting of certain of its days according to some reports. Some of these reports are with chairs of transmission reaching Rasulullah ﷺ yet are unauthentic and mostly weak in nature (due to defects concerning the narrators). Many of these reports are totally weak and even fabricated then also there is a report by Khara-shah who says: "I saw Umar bin Khattab ؓ hitting the palms of people for fasting in Rajab, until they stopped fasting by eating."

Thirdly there is a Mowqoof report (which means a saying not correctly attributed to Rasulullah ﷺ but to one of his companions). Abu Hurayrah ؓ reports: "A person who fasts on the 27th of Rajab, will be rewarded by Allah for a fast of sixty months."

(۴۲)
اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّانِيَةُ وَالْاَرْبَعُوْنَ فِيْ مَا يَتَعَلَّقُ بِرَجَب

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصٰى ثُمَّ مِنْهُ اِلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى ؕ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَيِّدُ الْوَرٰى ؕ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِيْنَ كَشَفُوا الدُّجٰى ؕ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا كَثِيْرًا ؕ

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ شَهْرُ رَجَبَ الْاَصَمِّ لَهٗ اَحْكَامٌ بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ اَهَمُّ ؕ

فَمِنْهَا كَانَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِذَا دَخَلَ رَجَبُ قَالَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْ رَجَبَ وَشَعْبَانَ ؕ وَبَلِّغْنَا رَمَضَانَ ؕ

وَمِنْهَا الصَّوْمُ فِيْ بَعْضِ اَيَّامِهٖ تَخْصِيْصًا وَّفِيْهِ رِوَايَاتٌ ؕ

اَلْاَوَّلُ مَا رُوِيَ مَرْفُوْعًا وَّلَمْ يَصِحَّ مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ وَّغَايَتُهُ الضُّعْفُ وَجُلُّهَا مَوْضُوْعٌ ؕ

وَالثَّانِيْ مَا عَنْ خَرَشَةَ قَالَ رَاَيْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَضْرِبُ اَكُفَّ الرِّجَالِ فِيْ صَوْمِ رَجَبَ حَتّٰى يَضَعُوْهَا فِي الطَّعَامِ ؕ

وَالثَّالِثُ مَا هُوَ مَوْقُوْفٌ عَلٰى اَبِيْ هُرَيْرَةَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمَ سَبْعٍ وَّعِشْرِيْنَ مِنْ رَّجَبَ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ صِيَامَ سِتِّيْنَ شَهْرًا ؕ

A third report states that fasting is permissible, but it should not be performed with the belief that it is a sunnah, derived from Rasulullah ﷺ. But rather as a means of precaution, just in case it should be so. However the other reports make it clear that certain specific days of Rajab should not be fasted so as to protect oneself from misinterpreting the rules of Shariah. Mention must also be made of the 27th night of Rajab which has been fixed as a time of celebration during which lectures are delivered on the Mee'raj, which is an innovation by the general public and their leaders.

The verdict on this issue is similar to the verdict delivered in the sermon relating to the blessed birth of Rasulullah ﷺ.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And you, O messenger of Allah, will travel through various stages of the skies."

وَهٰذَا مِثْلُ مَا وَرَدَ فِي هٰذَا الْمَعْنٰى ذَكَرَهٰذَا كُلَّهُ فِي مَا ثَبَتَ بِالسُّنَّةِ ؛ وَ مُقْتَضَى الثَّالِثِ الصَّوْمُ لٰكِنْ لَّا بِاعْتِقَادِ السُّنَّةِ وَ ثُبُوْتِهٖ عَنِ الشَّارِعِ بَلْ مِنْ حَيْثُ الْاِحْتِيَاطِ ؛ وَ مُقْتَضَى الْبَاقِيَتَيْنِ عَدَمُ الصَّوْمِ تَخْصِيْصًا صَوْنًا لِّلْاَحْكَامِ عَنِ الْاِخْتِلَاطِ ؞ وَمِنْهَا مَا اخْتَرَعَهُ الْعَوَآمُّ اَوِ الْخَوَآصُّ كَالْعَوَآمِّ مِنِ اتِّخَاذِهِمْ لَيْلَةَ سَبْعٍ وَّعِشْرِيْنَ مَوْسِمًا وَّيَذْكُرُوْنَ فِيْهَا قِصَّةَ الْمِعْرَاجِ الشَّرِيْفِ ؞

وَالْحُكْمُ فِيْهِ هُوَ الْحُكْمُ الَّذِيْ سَبَقَ فِيْ خُطْبَةِ الْمَوْلِدِ الْمُنِيْفِ ؞

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؞

لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ۝

CONCERNING THE DEEDS OF THE MONTH OF SHA'BAAN

All praise be to Allah Who has fixed the sustenance (*rizq*) of His servants as well as their life-spans. And He has commanded that He be remembered and obeyed in the morning and the night. And I bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the leader of the men of virtue and perfection. May Allah's blessings be upon him and his family and companions who were the best of families and the best of companions.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of Sha'baan has dawned over us as the fore-runner of the month of Ramadaan. This month has great blessings and virtues and attached to it are certain regulations. Listen to them and remember them.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ has said: "Keep taking notice of the crescent moon of Sha'baan, while awaiting Ramadaan." *(Tirmithi)*
2. Rasulullah ﷺ used to give considerable consideration to the month of Sha'baan more than any other month. *(Abu Dawood)*
3. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Do not precede Ramadaan with voluntary fast one or two days before Ramadaan except if it was a man who had acquired the habit of fasting on a specific day of the week, (then if that day comes one or two days before Ramadaan), let him fast." *(Bukhary)*
4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "On this night (the twenty seventh night of Sha'baan) it is decreed every soul that will be born during this year and so also will be decreed every soul that will pass away and so also their deeds are being lifted upto Allah and on this night their sustenance is decreed.

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الثَّالِثَةُ وَالْاَرْبَعُوْنَ فِیْ اَعْمَالِ شَعْبَانَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ قَدَّرَ الْاَرْزَاقَ وَالْاٰجَالَ ۰ وَاَمَرَ بِذِکْرِهٖ وَطَاعَتِهٖ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ ۰ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ سَیِّدُ اَهْلِ الْفَضْلِ وَالْکَمَالِ ۰ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ خَیْرِ اَصْحَابٍ وَّاٰلٍ ۰ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا ۰

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ شَهْرُ شَعْبَانَ ۰ اَلَّذِیْ هُوَ مُقَدِّمَةُ رَمَضَانَ ۰ لَهٗ بَرَکَاتٌ وَّفَضَائِلُ ۰ وَیَتَعَلَّقُ بِهٖ بَعْضُ الْمَسَآئِلِ ۰ فَاسْمَعُوْهَا ۰ وَعُوْهَا ۰

قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَحْصُوْا هِلَالَ شَعْبَانَ لِرَمَضَانَ ۰

وَکَانَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ یَتَحَفَّظُ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ مَالَا یَحْفَظُ مِنْ غَیْرِهٖ ۰

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَ السَّلَامُ لَایَتَقَدَّمَنَّ اَحَدُکُمْ رَمَضَانَ بِصَوْمِ یَوْمٍ اَوْ یَوْمَیْنِ اِلَّا اَنْ یَّکُوْنَ رَجُلٌ کَانَ یَصُوْمُ یَوْمًا فَلْیَصُمْ ذٰلِكَ الْیَوْمَ ۰

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ فِیْ هٰذِهِ اللَّیْلَةِ یَعْنِیْ لَیْلَةَ النِّصْفِ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ اَنْ یُّکْتَبَ کُلُّ مَوْلُوْدٍ بَنِیْ اٰدَمَ فِیْ هٰذِهِ السَّنَةِ ۰ وَفِیْهَا اَنْ یُّکْتَبَ کُلُّ هَالِكٍ فِیْ هٰذِهِ السَّنَةِ وَفِیْهَا تُرْفَعُ اَعْمَالُهُمْ وَفِیْهَا تُنْزَلُ اَرْزَاقُهُمْ اَلْحَدِیْثُ

5. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "When it is the fifteenth night of Sha'baan then keep the night awake by performing voluntary prayers and fast during the day for verily Allah descend with His mercy down to the lowest heaven at the time of sunset and proclaims: "Is there anyone begging for forgiveness that I may grant him forgiveness? Is there anyone begging for sustenance that I may grant him sustenance? Is there any one in difficulties and calamities that I may cure him?" and so Allah continues to shower His blessings until the moment dawn comes along."

   The author of "Maa thabata bihis sunnah" says: "Of the most detestable innovations is the custom which had become widespread in most parts of India of lighting lamps and placing these on the houses and the walls. Similarly there is the habit of other forms of amusement and the burning of fireworks. Perhaps its true that this has been taken from the customs of the Hindus of lighting lamps at the time of Divali.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "We have revealed it on a blessed night, on which every wise command is made as a command from our presence. Verily, We are continuously sending prophets for man's guidance."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلوٰةُ وَالسَّلَامُ إِذَا كَانَتْ لَيْلَةُ النِّصْفِ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ فَقُوْمُوْا لَيْلَهَا وَصُوْمُوْا يَوْمَهَا فَإِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَعَالَىٰ يَنْزِلُ فِيْهَا لِغُرُوْبِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ الدُّنْيَا فَيَقُوْلُ أَلَا مِنْ مُّسْتَغْفِرٍ فَأَغْفِرَ لَهٗ أَلَا مُسْتَرْزِقٍ فَأَرْزُقَهٗ أَلَا مُبْتَلًى فَأُعَافِيَهٗ أَلَا كَذَا أَلَا كَذَا حَتّٰى يَطْلُعَ الْفَجْرُ وَقَالَ صَاحِبُ مَا ثَبَتَ بِالسُّنَّةِ وَمِنَ الْبِدَعِ الشَّنِيْعَةِ مَا تَعَارَفَ النَّاسُ فِيْ أَكْثَرِ بِلَادِ الْهِنْدِ مِنْ إِيْقَادِ السُّرُجِ وَ وَضْعِهَا عَلَى الْبُيُوْتِ وَالْجُدْرَانِ وَتَفَاخُرِهِمْ بِذٰلِكَ وَاجْتِمَاعِهِمْ لِلَّهْوِ وَاللَّعِبِ بِالنَّارِ وَإِحْرَاقِ الْكِبْرِيْتِ عَسٰى أَنْ يَّكُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ وَهُوَ الظَّنُّ الْغَالِبُ اتِّخَاذًا مِّنْ رُّسُوْمِ الْهُنُوْدِ فِيْ إِيْقَادِ السُّرُجِ لِلدِّوَالِيْ ؕ

أَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؕ

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةٍ مُّبٰرَكَةٍ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِيْنَ ۝ فِيْهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ أَمْرٍ حَكِيْمٍ ۝ أَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِيْنَ ۝

Khutbah : 44

CONCERNING THE VIRTUES OF RAMADAAN

All praise to Allah Who is most gracious to His servant in His favours, with which He remove from them the cunning plans of the Shaytaan and towards his hopes and efforts as He made fasting a protective covering and a shield for His true friends and through it has opened for them the doors of paradise. And I bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the leader of all creation and the one who placed before us the sunnah. May Allah's choicest salutation descend upon him and his family as well as his companions, those men of tremendous insight and minds able to discern the distinction between right and wrong.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of Ramadaan has drawn near, the month wherein the Holy Qur'an was revealed as a guidance to all mankind and with clear distinction between what is right and what is wrong. So approach this month with longing and eagerness. And listen carefully to what Sayeduna Salmaan رضي الله عنه has reported: He narrates: "Rasulullah ﷺ addressed us on the last day of Shabaan, saying: "O people, a great month has dawned over you, a blessed month wherein is found a night better and more virtuous than a thousand months. It is a month wherein Allah has made it obligatory that the days be fasted and that the night be spent in prayers was made an optional act. He who draws near to Allah by performing any good act in this month shall be as if he had done an obligatory act in any other time. And whosoever performs any obligatory act there in shall be like him who had performed seventy similar acts in another time.

This is a month of patience and the reward for patience us paradise. It is the month of sympathy with one's fellow men and it is a month wherein the sustenance of a believer is increased. He who gives a fasting person something with which to break the fast, for him that will be a forgiveness for his sins and a freedom for him from the fire of hell and for him will be the reward equal to that person's fasting without that person's rewards being lessened at all."

(٤٤) اَلْخُطْبَةُ الرَّابِعَةُ وَالْاَرْبَعُوْنَ فِیْ فَضَآئِلِ رَمَضَانَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ اَعْظَمَ عَلٰی عِبَادِهِ الْمِنَّةَ بِمَا دَفَعَ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطٰنِ وَفَنَّهٗ، وَرَدَّ اَمَلَهٗ وَخَيَّبَ ظَنَّهٗ، اِذْ جَعَلَ الصَّوْمَ حِصْنًا لِاَوْلِيَآئِهٖ وَجُنَّةً وَفَتَحَ لَهُمْ بِهٖ اَبْوَابَ الْجَنَّةِ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ قَآئِدُ الْخَلْقِ وَمُمَهِّدُ السُّنَّةِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ ذَوِی الْاَبْصَارِ الثَّاقِبَةِ وَالْعُقُوْلِ الْمُرَجَّحَةِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا، اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ جَآءَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِیْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۔ فَاسْتَقْبِلُوْهُ بِالشَّوْقِ وَالْهَيَمَانِ وَاَصْغُوْا اِلٰى مَا رَوٰى فِيْهِ سَلْمَانُ قَالَ خَطَبَنَا رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِیْٓ اٰخِرِ يَوْمٍ مِّنْ شَعْبَانَ فَقَالَ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ اَظَلَّكُمْ شَهْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ، شَهْرٌ مُّبَارَكٌ شَهْرٌ فِيْهِ لَيْلَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَهْرٍ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ صِيَامَهٗ فَرِيْضَةً وَّقِيَامَ لَيْلِهٖ تَطَوُّعًا مَّنْ تَقَرَّبَ فِيْهِ بِخَصْلَةٍ مِّنَ الْخَيْرِ كَانَ كَمَنْ اَدّٰى فَرِيْضَةً فِيْمَا سِوَاهُ وَمَنْ اَدّٰى فَرِيْضَةً فِيْهِ كَانَ كَمَنْ اَدّٰى سَبْعِيْنَ فَرِيْضَةً فِيْمَا سِوَاهُ

وَهُوَ شَهْرُ الصَّبْرِ وَالصَّبْرُ ثَوَابُهُ الْجَنَّةُ وَشَهْرُ الْمُوَاسَاةِ وَشَهْرٌ يُّزَادُ فِيْهِ رِزْقُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَنْ فَطَّرَ فِيْهِ صَآئِمًا كَانَ لَهٗ مَغْفِرَةٌ

Salmaan ﷺ continues: "We then said: "O messenger of Allah, not all of us possess the means Whereby we can give another to break his fast."

Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "Allah gives the same reward to him who gives a fasting person a sip of milk or a date or a mouthful of water." The person who gives a fasting person to eat to his satisfaction, Allah will cause him to drink from my fountain on the day of Qiyaamah where after he will not become thirsty until he enters paradise." And this is a month, the first part of which brings the decent of mercy from Allah. The second part brings forgiveness and the third part brings immunity from the fire of hell. And whosoever lightens the burden of his slave in this month Allah will pardon him and set him free from the fire of hell."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "O you who believe fasting has been prescribed upon you as it was prescribed upon those before you that you may be god-fearing."

لِذُنُوبِهٖ وَعِتْقَ رَقَبَتِهٖ مِنَ النَّارِ وَكَانَ لَهٗ مِثْلُ اَجْرِهٖ مِنْ غَيْرِ اَنْ يَّنْتَقِصَ مِنْ اَجْرِهٖ شَیْءٌ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُوْلَ اللهِ لَيْسَ كُلُّنَا نَجِدُ مَا يُفَطِّرُ بِهِ الصَّآئِمَ ؕ

فَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعْطِى اللهُ هٰذَا الثَّوَابَ مَنْ فَطَّرَ صَآئِمًا عَلٰى مُذْقَةِ لَبَنٍ اَوْ تَمْرَةٍ اَوْ شَرْبَةٍ مِّنْ مَّآءٍ وَّمَنْ اَشْبَعَ صَآئِمًا سَقَاهُ اللهُ مِنْ حَوْضِیْ شَرْبَةً لَّا يَظْمَاُ حَتّٰى يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ وَهُوَ شَهْرٌ اَوَّلُهٗ رَحْمَةٌ وَّاَوْسَطُهٗ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَّاٰخِرُهٗ عِتْقٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ ؕ وَمَنْ خَفَّفَ عَنْ مَّمْلُوْكِهٖ فِيْهِ غَفَرَ اللهُ لَهٗ وَاَعْتَقَهٗ مِنَ النَّارِ ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُوْنَ ○

Khutbah : 45

CONCERNING THE FASTING OF RAMADAAN

All praise be to Allah Who has blessed us by guiding us to the straight path and blessed us with true realisation. And He is the One Who made us of the people of Islam and of the people of faith. We thank Allah and glorify His Name and He had caused a great month to dawn over us called Ramadaan, during which sins are being burnt up and where difficulties are being dispelled. We bear witness with the heart and the tongue that there is no other being worthy of worship Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ our master and leader is the servant and the messenger of Allah, the one who has indicated to us the things that will cause us to enter paradise.

May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family as well as his companions, the most excellent among the people of Imaan abundant salutations.

Thereafter, O muslims, the month of Ramadaan has begun over us. So, make use of the opportunity to take hold of its blessings by being obedient to Allah and by abstaining from sins in the manner in which Rasulullah ﷺ has admonished us to do till the end of time.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When the first night of the month of Ramadaan enters, the Shaytaan and the rebellious jinns are being imprisoned, the doors of hell are being closed and the doors of paradise are opened without one door being closed and a caller from the heavens proclaim: "O seeker after good proceed forward towards good. O seeker after evil, desist from evil." And Allah has many souls that He sets free from the fire of Jahannam. This happens on every night of Ramadaan." *(Tirmithi, Ibn Majah, Ahmad)*

2. And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Every good deed of the sons of Adam is rewarded from ten times to seven hundred times". Allah says: "Fasting is for Me and I Myself will give the reward, because man leaves his desires and his food aside for My sake. And verily the fasting person shall have two

(۴۵) اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْخَامِسَةُ وَالْاَرْبَعُوْنَ فِي الصِّيَامِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ هَدَانَا اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ الْهِدَايَةِ وَالْعِرْفَانِ ۚ وَجَعَلَنَا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْاِسْلَامِ وَالْاِيْقَانِ ۚ نَحْمَدُهٗ سُبْحَانَهٗ وَتَعَالٰى عَلٰى اَنْ اَظَلَّنَا شَهْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ يُّسَمّٰى رَمَضَانَ ۚ تَرْمَضُ فِيْهِ الذُّنُوْبُ ۚ وَتُكْشَفُ فِيْهِ الْكُرُوْبُ ۚ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ شَهَادَةً بِالْقَلْبِ وَاللِّسَانِ ۚ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِيْ عَرَّفَنَا مَا يُدْخِلُنَا الْجِنَانَ ۚ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ اَكْمَلِ اَهْلِ الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا ؕ

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ دَخَلَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ ۚ فَخُذُوْا بَرَكَاتِهٖ بِالطَّاعَاتِ وَالتَّنَزُّهِ عَنِ الْعِصْيَانِ ۚ كَمَا حَضَّنَا عَلَيْهِ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِلٰى مَا لَا يَتَنَاهٰى مِنَ الزَّمَانِ ۚ

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِذَا كَانَ اَوَّلُ لَيْلَةٍ مِّنْ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ صُفِّدَتِ الشَّيَاطِيْنُ وَمَرَدَةُ الْجِنِّ وَغُلِّقَتْ اَبْوَابُ النَّارِ فَلَمْ يُفْتَحْ مِنْهَا بَابٌ وَّفُتِّحَتْ اَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ فَلَمْ يُغْلَقْ مِنْهَا بَابٌ وَّيُنَادِيْ مُنَادٍ يَّا بَاغِيَ الْخَيْرِ اَقْبِلْ وَيَا بَاغِيَ الشَّرِّ اَقْصِرْ وَلِلّٰهِ عُتَقَآءُ مِنَ النَّارِ وَذٰلِكَ كُلَّ لَيْلَةٍ وَّقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ كُلُّ عَمَلِ ابْنِ اٰدَمَ يُضَاعَفُ الْحَسَنَةُ بِعَشْرِ اَمْثَالِهَآ

الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ كُلُّ عَمَلِ ابْنِ اٰدَمَ يُضَاعَفُ الْحَسَنَةُ بِعَشْرِ اَمْثَالِهَآ

اِلٰى سَبْعِ مِائَةِ ضِعْفٍ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى اِلَّا الصَّوْمَ فَاِنَّهٗ لِيْ وَاَنَا اَجْزِيْ

moments of extreme pleasure, one at the time of breaking the fast and the other at the moment of meeting his Lord. And verily the smell from the mouth of a fasting person is sweeter in the sight of Allah than musk.And verily fasting is a protective shield and when any of you fasts, let him not indulge in evil talk and evil tasks and if anyone should abuse him verbally, or fight with him, let him say to himself: "I am fasting."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And at night you are permitted to associate with your wives, seeking that which Allah had ordained for you. And eat and drink till the white glow of the horizon becomes clear from the dark glow of Fajar (at dawn). Then complete the fast until the arrival of night."

بِهٖ يَدَعُ شَهْوَتَهٗ وَطَعَامَهٗ مِنْ اَجْلِيْ لِلصَّآئِمِ فَرْحَتَانِ فَرْحَةٌ عِنْدَ فِطْرِهٖ وَفَرْحَةٌ عِنْدَ لِقَآءِ رَبِّهٖ وَلَخَلُوْفُ فَمِ الصَّآئِمِ اَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنَ الْمِسْكِ وَالصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ وَاِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ صَوْمِ اَحَدِكُمْ فَلَا يَرْفُثْ وَلَا يَصْخَبْ فَاِنْ سَآبَّهٗ اَحَدٌ اَوْ قَاتَلَهٗ فَلْيَقُلْ اِنِّيْ امْرُؤٌ صَآئِمٌ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

فَالْـٰٔنَ بَاشِرُوْهُنَّ وَابْتَغُوْا مَا كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ وَكُلُوْا وَاشْرَبُوْا حَتّٰى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْاَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْاَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ اَتِمُّوا الصِّيَامَ اِلَى الَّيْلِ ۝

CONCERNING TRAAWEEH SALAAH AND THE RECITATION OF THE QURAN

All praise be to Allah, Who has made the days of Ramadaan brightened up through the fasting and has made the nights, lightened up with the standing in prayer. We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the one who brought the good news that, this month, the first portion thereof brings forgiveness, the second thereof is for Allah's mercy and the last part thereof brings freedom and immunity from the punishment of the fire of hell.

May Allah's salutations be upon him in abundance and upon his family and his companions who ruled over people with justice and excellence and guided them towards the abode of peace.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily of the deeds of Ramadaan is the staying awake by night and the standing in prayer, reciting the Holy Qur'an. And to fix specific times and performing acts of ibaadah in moderation both these acts are allowed on conditions that no loss or disturbance is brought about in the execution of ibaadah.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily Allah has made compulsory on you the fasting of Ramadaan and I have made it a sunnah for you to stand in prayer at night. So whoever fasts the month and performs the qiyaam salaah with faith and the sincere intention to acquire reward he will cast aside his sins, ending without sins like the day his mother gave birth to him."

   (Nasai)

2. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Whosoever fasts the month of Ramadaan with faith and with the intention of acquiring reward, for him will be forgiven all the sins that had gone before. And who so ever performs traaweeh salaah with faith and with the intention of acquiring reward, for him will be forgiven all sins that had gone before."*(Bukhary, Muslim)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّادِسَةُ وَالْاَرْبَعُوْنَ فِی التَّرَاوِیحِ الْمُرَکَّبَةِ (۴۶)

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ جَلّٰی نَھَارَ رَمَضَانَ بِالصِّیَامِ ؕ وَجَلّٰی لَیَالِیَہٗ بِالْقِیَامِ ؕ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَنَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہُ الَّذِیْ بَشَّرَھُمْ اَنَّ ھٰذَا الشَّھْرَ اَوَّلُہٗ مَغْفِرَۃٌ وَّ اَوْسَطُہٗ رَحْمَۃٌ وَّاٰخِرُہٗ عِتْقٌ مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ الْغَرَامِ ؕ

صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِہٖ وَاَصْحَابِہِ الَّذِیْنَ سَادُوْھُمْ بِالْفَضْلِ التَّآمِّ ؕ وَقَادُوْھُمْ اِلٰی دَارِ السَّلَامِ ؕ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا ؕ

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاِنَّ مِنْ وَّظَآئِفِ شَھْرِ رَمَضَانَ ؕ قِیَامَ لَیَالِیْہِ بِالصَّلٰوۃِ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ وَالتَّخْفِیْفُ فِیْھَا وَالتَّبْعِیْضُ فِیْہِ مُسَوَّغَانِ ؕ بِغَیْرِ اَنْ یَّقَعَ فِیْھِمَا خَلَلٌ اَوْ نُقْصَانٌ ؕ

کَمَا قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ اِنَّ اللّٰہَ فَرَضَ صِیَامَ رَمَضَانَ وَسَنَنْتُ لَکُمْ قِیَامَہٗ فَمَنْ صَامَہٗ وَقَامَہٗ اِیْمَانًا وَّاحْتِسَابًا خَرَجَ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِہٖ کَیَوْمٍ وَّلَدَتْہُ اُمُّہٗ ؕ

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ صَامَ رَمَضَانَ اِیْمَانًا وَّاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَہٗ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِہٖ وَمَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ اِیْمَانًا وَّاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَہٗ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِہٖ ؕ

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Fasting and the Quran will intercede on behalf of the servant of Allah. Fasting will say: "Lord, I have prohibited him from eating and from his desires by day. Hence accept my intercession on his behalf. The Quran will say: "Lord, I have prevented him from sleeping by night, so accept my intercession on his behalf. So their intercession will be accepted."

4. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: "Everyone who performs salaah has an angel on his right-hand side and another on his left-hand side. If he completes the salaah, these two take the salaah to the heavens and if he does not complete the salaah, they strike his face with it (i.e., the salaah is rejected)."

(Durr-e-Manthoor)

5. Rasulullah ﷺ was questioned regarding this verse: "And recite the Qur'an in tarteel" he answered: "Recite the Quran correctly and clearly and do not recite it in breaks as you would scatter dates. And recite it not in rhythm as you do in reciting poetry and do not intend to complete it speedily, by all the time awaiting the end of the Surah."

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "O you who are wrapped up in a mantle, stand up in prayer during the night or decrease a little or increase on it and recite the Qur'an with tarteel (observing all the rules for correct recitation)."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَلصِّيَامُ وَالْقُرْاٰنُ يَشْفَعَانِ لِلْعَبْدِ يَقُوْلُ الصِّيَامُ اَیْ رَبِّ مَنَعْتُهُ الطَّعَامَ وَالشَّهْوَاتِ بِالنَّهَارِ فَشَفِّعْنِیْ فِیْهِ وَ يَقُوْلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ مَنَعْتُهُ النَّوْمَ بِاللَّيْلِ فَشَفِّعْنِیْ فِیْهِ فَيُشَفَّعَانِ ؂

وَ قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَا مِنْ مُّصَلٍّ اِلَّا وَمَلَكٌ عَنْ يَّمِيْنِهٖ وَمَلَكٌ عَنْ يَّسَارِهٖ فَاِنْ اَتَمَّهَا عَرَجَا بِهَا وَاِنْ لَّمْ يُتِمَّهَا ضَرَبَا بِهَا عَلٰی وَجْهِهٖ ؂

وَسُئِلَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَنْ قَوْلِ اللّٰهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَرْتِيْلًا ؂ قَالَ بَيِّنْهُ تَبْيِيْنًا وَّلَا تَنْثُرْهُ نَثْرَ الدَّقَلِ وَلَا تَهُذَّهٗ هَذَّ الشِّعْرِ وَلَا يَكُنْ هَمُّ اَحَدِكُمْ اٰخِرَ السُّوْرَةِ ؂

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ؂

يٰاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ۝ قُمِ الَّيْلَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۝ نِّصْفَهٗۤ اَوِ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيْلًا ۝ اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَرْتِيْلًا ۝

Khutbah : 47

CONCERNING LAYLATUL QADR AND EETIKAAF

All praise to Allah Who has granted us *Laylatul Qadr* which is more excellent than a thousand months and is the most virtuous of all spans of time and for this time He had prescribed for us the *eetikaaf* (seclusion) in the houses of Allah, the Merciful One.

I bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the master of those residing in the coutryside and in the towns. May Allah's salutations and blessings be upon him and his family as well as his companions, who were the masters among men of faith and knowledge.

Thereafter, O muslims, we have now reached the last ten days of Ramadaan. This is the time for *eetikaaf* (i.e., seclusion) in the mosque and it is the time for seeking the night of *Laylatul Qadr* so as to gain reward and the pleasure of Allah. And with regard to these two the Qur'an and the hadeeth have adequately expounded their virtues. Allah says: "And do not associate with your wives while you are in *eetikaaf* in the mosques." And Allah says: "Verily *Laylatul Qadr* is more excellent than a thousand months."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever stands in prayer on the night of *Laylatul Qadr* with faith and the intention of gaining reward, for him will be forgiven all his past sins." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "It (the month of Ramadaan) contains one night which is better than a thousand months. And whoever is deprived of its blessings has been deprived (of all good)." *(Ahmad, Nisai)*

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When it is the night of *Laylatul Qadr*, Jibreel descends with a group of angels and they make duaah for every person standing or sitting in the remembrance of Allah." *(Baihaqi)*

اَلْخُطْبَةُ السَّابِعَةُ وَالْاَرْبَعُوْنَ فِیْ لَیْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَالْاِعْتِکَافِ (۴۷)

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ وَھَبَ لَنَا لَیْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ ھِیَ خَیْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَھْرٍ وَّاَفْضَلَ اَفْرَادِ الزَّمَانِ ۚ وَشَرَعَ لَنَا الْاِعْتِکَافَ فِیْ بُیُوْتِ الرَّحْمٰنِ ۚ وَاَشْھَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَحْدَہٗ لَاشَرِیْکَ لَہٗ وَاَشْھَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُہٗ وَرَسُوْلُہٗ سَیِّدُ اَھْلِ الْبَوَادِیْ وَالْعُمْرَانِ ۔ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَعَلٰی اٰلِہٖ وَ اَصْحَابِہٖ سَادَاتِ اَھْلِ الْاِیْمَانِ وَالْعِرْفَانِ ۚ

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ الْعَشْرُ الْاَخِیْرُ مِنْ رَّمَضَانَ ھُوَ زَمَانُ الْاِعْتِکَافِ وَزَمَانُ تَحَرِّیْ لَیْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ لِنَیْلِ الْاَجْرِ وَالرِّضْوَانِ ۔ وَقَدْ نَطَقَ بِفَضْلِھِمَا الْحَدِیْثُ وَالْقُرْاٰنُ ۔ فَقَدْ قَالَ اللّٰہُ تَعَالٰی وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوْھُنَّ وَاَنْتُمْ عَاکِفُوْنَ فِی الْمَسٰجِدِ ۔ وَ قَالَ اللّٰہُ تَعَالٰی لَیْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَیْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَھْرٍ ۔

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰہِ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَامَ لَیْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ اِیْمَانًا وَّاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَہٗ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِہٖ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ فِیْہِ لَیْلَةٌ خَیْرٌ مِّنْ اَلْفِ شَھْرٍ مَّنْ حُرِمَ خَیْرَھَا فَقَدْ حُرِمَ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اِذَا کَانَ لَیْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ نَزَلَ جِبْرَئِیْلُ فِیْ کَبْکَبَةٍ مِّنَ الْمَلٰٓئِکَةِ یُصَلُّوْنَ عَلٰی کُلِّ عَبْدٍ قَآئِمٍ اَوْ قَاعِدٍ یَّذْکُرُ اللّٰہَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ۔

4. According to another hadeeth Rasulullah ﷺ is reported to have said with regard to the person in *eetikaaf*; "He refrains from sins and good deeds are recorded in his favour as a person who does all types of good deeds." *(Ibn Majah)*

5. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Search for *Laylatul Qadr* in the last ten days of Ramadaan." *(Bukhary)*

Saeed bin Musayyib ﵁ says: "The person who is present on the night of *Laylatul Qadr* in congregation for salaah, has definitely taken his share of its blessings." It is as if the view of this great man is an interpretation of the hadeeth: "The one who is deprived of its goodness is indeed a deprived one." Thus he means that a person who is present on this night is not a deprived person.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "I swear by the Lord of the break of day, And by the ten nights of *Zil Hijjah*, And by the even pairs and the odd single ones And by the night when it passes away."

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ فِي الْمُعْتَكِفِ هُوَ يَعْتَكِفُ الذُّنُوبَ وَيَجْرِي لَهُ مِنَ الْحَسَنَاتِ كَعَامِلِ الْحَسَنَاتِ كُلِّهَا۔

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ تَحَرَّوْا لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ فِي الْعَشْرِ الْاَوَاخِرِ مِنْ رَمَضَانَ۔

وَقَالَ سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيِّبِ مَنْ شَهِدَ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ فِي جَمَاعَةٍ فَقَدْ اَخَذَ بِحَظِّهِ مِنْهَا وَكَاَنَّهُ تَفْسِيرٌ لِلْمَرْفُوعِ مَنْ حُرِمَ خَيْرَهَا فَقَدْ حُرِمَ فَالَّذِي شَهِدَ فِي جَمَاعَةٍ لَمْ يُحْرَمْ خَيْرَهَا۔

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ۔

وَالْفَجْرِ ۝ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ۝ وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۝ وَاللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَسْرِ ۝

CONCERNING THE AHKAAM OF EIDUL FITR

All praise be to Allah Who has granted us the ability to complete the month of Ramadaan. We glorify Him and magnify His name for having guided us to the attributes of Islam. We bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone, and we bear witness that our master and leader Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and the trusted messenger of Allah. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family all of them.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of patience has dawn to its close and Eidul Fitr has dawned over us. Both these two have special deeds of obedience towards Allah which must be observed no neglect and no unmindfulness will be tolerated in the execution of these acts. Of these is to compensate for what we have neglected in those holy days so that we do not spite our noses in the hereafter.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "May that person be humiliated over whom the month of Ramadaan entered and then departed before he acquired forgiveness." And of the *adaab* of Eid is to stay awake during the night proceeding Eid being busy with Ibaadah.

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever stays awake (in ibaadah) on the two nights proceeding the Eids with the hope of acquiring reward from Allah, his heart will not die (of fear) on the day when all hearts will die.

   Another regulation is to distribute the *sadaqatul-fitr* on behalf of every child and adult of one's household.

3. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "One sau' of flour or wheat on behalf of every free man in one's family, or one's slave, male or female.

الخطبة الثامنة والاربعون فی احکام عید الفطر (۴۸)

بسم الله الرحمن الرحیم

الحمد لله الذی وفقنا لتکمیل عدة رمضان ونکبرہ علی ما ھدینا لخلال الاسلام والایمان ، ونشھد ان لا الہ الا اللہ وحدہ لا شریک لہ ونشھد ان سیدنا ومولانا محمدا عبدہ ورسولہ الامین صلی اللہ علیہ وعلی الہ اجمعین ، وسلم تسلیما کثیرا کثیرا ، اما بعد فقد ان انقضاء شھر الصبر واظلال یوم الفطر ، لھما طاعات واعمال ، لا تحتمل الغفلة عنھا والاھمال ، منھا التلافی لما فرط منا فی ھذہ الایام لئلا ترغم انوفنا

کما قال علیہ الصلوة والسلام ورغم انف رجل دخل علیہ رمضان ثم انسلخ قبل ان یغفر لہ ومنھا احیاء لیلة العید

فقد قال علیہ الصلوة والسلام من قام لیلتی العیدین محتسبا لم یمت قلبہ یوم تموت القلوب ،

ومنھا عن اثنین صغیر او کبیر صدقة الفطر

فقد قال علیہ الصلوة والسلام صاع من بر او قمح حر او عبد ذکر او انثی الحدیث

4. Ibn Umar ﵄ reports: "Rasulullah ﷺ made zakaatul fitr compulsory—one sau' of dates or a sau' of barley and he ordered that it be distributed before the people proceed for the salaah of Eid. And of the *ahkaam* of Eid is the salaah of Eid and the two sermons of Eid. It is reported that Rasulullah ﷺ used to proceed on the morning of Eidul Fitr and on reaching the *musallah* the first thing he did was to perform the salaatul Eid. Then he used to turn towards the people while they were seated in their rows and he gave a sermon wherein he advised them and ordered them and instructed them.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Allah desires ease for you and He does not desire difficulty for you and He desires that you should complete the number of days and magnify His name for that He had guided you and that perhaps you will be grateful."

وَعَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ فَرَضَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَكٰوةَ الْفِطْرِ صَاعًا مِّنْ تَمْرٍ اَوْصَاعًا مِّنْ شَعِيْرٍ وَّ اَمَرَ بِهَا اَنْ تُؤَدّٰى قَبْلَ خُرُوْجِ النَّاسِ اِلَى الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْهَا الصَّلٰوةُ وَالْخُطْبَةُ فَقَدْ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَخْرُجُ يَوْمَ الْفِطْرِ وَالْاَضْحٰى اِلَى الْمُصَلّٰى فَاَوَّلُ شَيْءٍ يَّبْدَاُ بِهِ الصَّلٰوةُ ثُمَّ يَنْصَرِفُ فَيَقُوْمُ مُقَابِلَ النَّاسِ وَالنَّاسُ جُلُوْسٌ عَلٰى صُفُوْفِهِمْ فَيَعِظُهُمْ وَيُوْصِيْهِمْ وَيَاْمُرُهُمْ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيْدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ ز وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ○

Khutbah : 49

CONCERNING HAJ AND THE VISIT TO MADINAH

All praise be to Allah Who has made the Ancient House (Kaaba) as a place of refuge and a place of safety for mankind. And He has honoured the House by relating it to Himself and granting it special honour, making it a sanctuary for mankind out of His grace. I bear witness that there is no other being worthy of worship except Allah alone and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is the servant and messenger of Allah, the prophet of mercy and the leader of this Ummah. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and his companions those leaders guiding towards truth and the leaders of mankind.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of haj has arrived with regard to which Allah says: "Haj is performed in the well-known months."

And Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily the haj is performed in the known months."

Allah says: "And it is encumbent upon men that for Allah's sake they should perform haj at the House of Allah, for those having the means to do so."

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever is not prevented from performing haj by a manifest necessity, or a tyrant ruler or a preventing illness, and he passes away without performing haj may die if he so wishes as a Jew or if he so wishes as a Christian."
2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever performs haj and did not commit any obscenity nor committed any sinful deed, will return (free from sin) like the day his mother gave birth to him." *(Bukhary, Muslim)*
3. Rasulullah ﷺ performed four umrahs all of them in the month of Zil Qa'da except the umrah which he performed with his haj."

اَلْخُطْبَةُ التَّاسِعَةُ وَالْاَرْبَعُوْنَ فِی الْحَجِّ وَالزِّیَارَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ الْبَیْتَ الْعَتِیْقَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا ۔ وَاَکْرَمَهٗ بِالنِّسْبَةِ اِلٰی نَفْسِهٖ تَشْرِیْفًا وَّتَحْصِیْنًا وَّمَنًّا ۔ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ نَبِیُّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَسَیِّدُ الْاُمَّةِ ۔

صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ قَادَةِ الْحَقِّ ۔ وَسَادَةِ الْخَلْقِ ۔ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ اَشْهُرُ الْحَجِّ الَّتِیْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی فِیْهَا اَلْحَجُّ اَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٌ ۔

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِیْ قَوْلِهٖ اَلْحَجُّ اَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُوْمٰتٌ ط شَوَّالٌ وَّ ذُوالْقَعْدَةِ وَذُوالْحِجَّةِ

وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی فِی الْحَجِّ وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَی النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَیْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ اِلَیْهِ سَبِیْلًا

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ لَّمْ یَمْنَعْهُ مِنَ الْحَجِّ حَاجَةٌ ظَاهِرَةٌ اَوْسُلْطَانٌ جَآئِرٌ اَوْمَرَضٌ حَابِسٌ فَمَاتَ وَلَمْ یَحُجَّ فَلْیَمُتْ اِنْ شَآءَ یَهُوْدِیًّا وَّاِنْ شَآءَ نَصْرَانِیًّا ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ حَجَّ لِلّٰهِ فَلَمْ یَرْفُثْ وَلَمْ یَفْسُقْ رَجَعَ کَیَوْمِ وَّلَدَتْهُ اُمُّهٗ

وَاعْتَمَرَ عَلَیْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ اَرْبَعَ عُمَرٍ کُلُّهُنَّ فِیْ ذِی الْقَعْدَةِ اِلَّا الَّتِیْ کَانَتْ مَعَ حَجَّتِهٖ اَلْحَدِیْثَ ۔

4. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Follow haj and Umrah with each other for verily the two of them remove poverty and sins."And of the deeds which add to the excellence of haj is to visit the grave of Rasulullah ﷺ, the most noble of all the inmates of the grave. Many reports have reached us regarding the great merit of this act and the chains of transmission of some of these reports are Hasan.

Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever visits my grave for him my intercession will be encumbent." And now I inform you of something which is very important And that is that the month of Zil Qa'da which follows Shawwaal is one of the months of haj and because it was the month of four of Rasulullah's ﷺ umrahs, therefor, there can be no doubt as to the good fortune and the blessings of this month. How most unfortunate is the view of those people, who view this month as a month of ill omen. That can only be the view of the ignorant one's who are ignorant of the rules of Shariah.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "And announce the haj for the benefit of people, they will come to you on foot and upon every lean camel, travelling along every deep valley."

قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ تَابِعُوا بَيْنَ الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ فَاِنَّهُمَا يَنْفِيَانِ الْفَقْرَ وَالذُّنُوبَ وَمِنْ مُكَمِّلَاتِ الْحَجِّ زِيَارَةُ سَيِّدِ الْقُبُورِ لِسَيِّدِ اَهْلِ الْقُبُورِ وَوَرَدَ فِي فَضْلِهَا السُّنَنُ اِسْنَادُ بَعْضِهَا حَسَنٌ۔

كَمَا قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ زَارَ قَبْرِي وَجَبَتْ لَهُ شَفَاعَتِي وَاَنَا اُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِاَمْرٍ يُهِمُّكُمْ۔ وَهُوَ اَنَّ ذَا الْقَعْدَةِ الَّتِي يَلِي شَوَّالًا لَمَّا كَانَ مِنْ اَشْهُرِ الْحَجِّ وَوَقْتًا لِّوُقُوعِ عُمَرِ النَّبِيِّ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ ، فَاَيُّ شَكٍّ فِي يُمْنِهِ وَاَيُّ كَلَامٍ۔ فَمَا اَشَدَّ شَنَاعَةَ مَنْ يَعْتَقِدُ فِيْهَا شُؤْمًا كَبَعْضِ مَنْ لَّا خُبْرَةَ لَهُ بِالْاَحْكَامِ۔

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ۔

وَاَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَاْتُوْكَ رِجَالًا وَّعَلٰى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَّاْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ۝

Khutbah : 50

CONCERNING THE DEEDS OF ZIL HIJ

All praise be to Allah Who but for His Grace, we would not have been guided a right. And had it not been for His bounties we would not have given charity, nor performed salaah. And neither would we have fasted, nor sacrificed animals.

We bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate And we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger through whom tranquility descended over us. And we are prepared to sacrifice ourselves, our families for his sake. Had it not been for him we would not have recognised the truth and we would not have understood. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and upon his companions, who witnessed the battles of Badr and Hunain.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily the month of Zil Hij has dawned over us. The Shariah has laid down certain regulations regarding this month. The most important of these is the sacrifice of animals and the rules, regarding the sacrifice will be dealt with in the khutbah on the tenth of this month. Second of the *ahkaam* of this month is the fasting of the ten days, meaning thereby the fasting of the ninth day and the spending of the nights in prayers and other good works.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "There are no other days that Allah loves it more that He should be worshipped than the ten days of Zil Hij. The fast of every day is equal to the fasting of a year and the standing in prayer on one night is equal to the standing in prayer on the night of Laylatul Qadr, especially the fast of the day of Arafaat."

2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "For the fast of the day of Arafaat, I have the hope in Allah that He will pardon all (minor) sins of the previous year and the following year."

اَلْخُطْبَةُ الْخَمْسُوْنَ (٥٠) فِیْ اَعْمَالِ ذِی الْحِجَّةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰہِ الَّذِیْ لَوْلَا لُطْفُهٗ مَا اهْتَدَيْنَا، وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُهٗ مَا تَصَدَّقْنَا وَلَا صَلَّيْنَا، وَلَا صُمْنَا وَلَا ضَحَّيْنَا، وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِيْ اُنْزِلَتْ بِهِ السَّكِيْنَةُ عَلَيْنَا اُ عَلَيْهِ اَنْفُسَنَا وَاَهْلِيْنَا فَدَيْنَا، وَلَوْلَاهُ مَا عَرَفْنَا الْحَقَّ وَلَا دَرَيْنَا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحٰبِهِ الَّذِيْنَ شَهِدُوْا بَدْرًا وَّحُنَيْنًا،

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَقَدْ حَانَ شَهْرُ ذُو الْحِجَّةِ الْحَرَامُ، شُرِعَتْ لَنَا فِيْهَا اَحْكَامٌ، وَاَعْظَمُهَا التَّضْحِيَةُ مِنْ بَهِيْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ وَسَتُذْكَرُ فِيْ خُطْبَةِ عَاشِرِ هٰذِهِ الْاَيَّامِ وَمِنْهَا صِيَامُ الْعَشْرِ بِمَعْنَى التِّسْعِ وَالْقِيَامُ، وَكُلُّ عَمَلٍ مِّنْ شَرَآئِعِ الْاِسْلَامِ،

فَقَالَ فِيْهَا سَيِّدُ الْاَنَامِ، عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ، مَا مِنْ اَيَّامٍ اَحَبُّ اِلَى اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّتَعَبَّدَ لَهٗ فِيْهَا مِنْ عَشْرِ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ يَعْدِلُ صِيَامُ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ مِّنْهَا بِصِيَامِ سَنَةٍ وَّقِيَامُ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ مِّنْهَا بِقِيَامِ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ لَاسِيَّمَا صَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ الَّتِيْ

قَالَ فِيْهَا عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ صِيَامُ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ اَحْتَسِبُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ اَنْ يُّكَفِّرَ السَّنَةَ الَّتِيْ قَبْلَهٗ وَالسَّنَةَ الَّتِيْ بَعْدَهٗ وَ مِنْهَا التَّكْبِيْرُ دُبُرَ الصَّلٰوتِ الْمَكْتُوْبَاتِ،

3. And of the *ahkaam* of this time is the *takbeer* after every salaah. The Sahabi, Abdullah bin Umar ﷺ used to recite the *takbeer* after every compulsory salaah from the morning of the Day of Arafaat upto Asar salaah on the day of Nahr, saying: "*Allahu Akbar Allahu Akbar La Ilaaha Illaallahu Wallahu Akbar Allahu Akbar Wa Lillaahil Hamd.*

4. Sayeduna Ali ﷺ used to recite that *takbeer* from after Fajr on the day of Arafaat upto Asar salaah on the last day of *tashreeq*. *(Athaarus Sunan* and *Ibn Abi Shaibah)*

5. The night of Eid has to be spent by staying awake in zikr. And of the further *ahkaam* of Eidul Adhaa is the salaah of Eid and the two khutbahs. These are similar to the khutbahs mentioned in Eidul Fitr.

6. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whoever stays awake (for ibaadah) on the nights of the two Eids, his heart will not die (for fear) on the day when all hearts will die."

When Rasulullah ﷺ used to proceed for Eidul Fitr and Eidul Adhaa to the *musallah* the first thing that he did (on arriving there) was to perform the salaah. He then used to turn, facing the people, sitting in their lines and then he used to deliver a khutbah, advising them and instructing them.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "By the oath of Fajr and by the ten nights (of Zil Hijjah) and the even and the odd."

وَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ يُكَبِّرُ مِنْ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ إِلٰى صَلٰوةِ الْعَصْرِ مِنْ يَوْمِ النَّحْرِ يَقُوْلُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ

وَكَانَ عَلِيٌّ يُكَبِّرُ بَعْدَ صَلٰوةِ الْفَجْرِ يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ إِلٰى صَلٰوةِ الْعَصْرِ مِنْ اَيَّامِ التَّشْرِيْقِ وَيُكَبِّرُ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ

وَمِنْهَا اِحْيَآءُ لَيْلَةِ الْعِيْدِ، وَمِنْهَا الصَّلٰوةُ وَ الْخُطْبَةُ وَقَدْ سَبَقَا فِيْ خُطْبَةِ اٰخِرِ رَمَضَانَ

وَنُكَرِّرُ اَوَائِلَهُمَا تَسْهِيْلًا عَلَى الْاِخْوَانِ وَهِيَ مَنْ اَحْيٰى لَيْلَتَيِ الْعِيْدَيْنِ اَلْحَدِيْثُ

وَكَانَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ يَخْرُجُ يَوْمَ الْفِطْرِ وَالْاَضْحٰى اَلْحَدِيْثُ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

وَالْفَجْرِ ۝ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ۝ وَّالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۝

EIDUL FITR

Allah is the greatest, Allah is the greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah alone and Allah is the greatest and to Allah be all praise. All praise be to Allah, the Great Benefactor, the Munificent, the Ruler, the Granter of grace, generosity and kindness. He is the Possessor of nobility, forgiveness and Granter of bounties. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest and to Allah be all praise.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, the one who was sent to this world when disbelief had spread all over the lands. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and all his companions for as long as the sun and the moon shall shine and for as long as night and day shall alternate.

Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is no other one worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest, and to Allah be all praise.

Thereafter, O muslims, know verily that this day of yours is the Day of Eid. Verily on this day Allah shows to you the signs of His kindness that we may hope for the acquisition of high rank, forgiveness and pardon. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is no one worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Verily every people has a day of festival and this is our festival day." Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest, and to Allah be all praise."
2. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "When it is your day of Eid, the day when it is permissible to break the fast, then Allah boasts to the angels about the muslims. And Allah says: "O My angels, what is the reward of an employee who has completed

خُطبةُ عِيدِ الفِطرِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْمُنْعِمِ الْمُحْسِنِ الدَّيَّانِ ذِي الْفَضْلِ وَالْجُوْدِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ ذِي الْكَرَمِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ الْاِمْتِنَانِ

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَاشَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَيِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِيْٓ اُرْسِلَ حِيْنَ شَاعَ الْكُفْرُ فِي الْبُلْدَانِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ مَا لَمَعَ الْقَمَرَانِ وَتَعَاقَبَ الْمَلَوَانِ

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ يَوْمَكُمْ هٰذَا يَوْمُ عِيْدٍ لِلّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيْهِ عَوَائِدُ الْاِحْسَانِ وَرَجَاءُ نَيْلِ الدَّرَجَاتِ وَالْعَفْوِ وَالْغُفْرَانِ

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِنَّ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ عِيْدًا وَّهٰذَا عِيْدُنَا اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ

وَقَالَ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ عِيْدِهِمْ يَعْنِيْ يَوْمَ فِطْرِهِمْ بَاهٰى بِهِمْ مَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ فَقَالَ يَا مَلٰٓئِكَتِيْ مَا جَزَآءُ اَجِيْرٍ وَّفّٰى عَمَلَهٗ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَا جَزَآءُهٗ

his duty?" The angels reply: "His reward is that he should be fully recompensed for his work." Then Allah says: "My angels, they are my servants and my bondsmaiden who have fulfilled the duty upon them. They now come forth crying sincerely in dua. I swear by My Greatest, My Loftiness, My Honour and high rank that I will accept their pleas. Then He says: "Return now from here for I have pardoned you and have changed your evil deeds for good deeds."

3. Rasulullah ﷺ concludes: "Then they return, having been forgiven." Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is no one worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest and to Allah be all praise.

   These are then the virtues of the day. As for ahkaams, e.g. the giving of the sadaqatul fitr, the salaah, the sermons, these have been dealth with in the khutbah before this one. There are however two points which still have to be mentioned. Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest and to be all praise.

   The first point is this Rasulullah ﷺ said: "Whosoever fasts the month of Ramadaan and follows it up with the fasting of six days of Shawwaal shall be as one who fasted an entire lifetime." *(Muslim)*

4. Rasulullah ﷺ used to recite the takbeer between the two Khutbah and he used to abundantly recite it in the two Eid khutbas.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "Verily successful indeed is he who purified his soul and mentioned the name of His Lord and performed the salaah."

اَنْ یُوَفِّیَ اَجْرَہٗ قَالَ مَلٰٓئِکَتِیْ عَبِیْدِیْ وَ اِمَآئِیْ قَضَوْا فَرِیْضَتِیْ عَلَیْہِمْ ثُمَّ خَرَجُوْا یَعُجُّوْنَ اِلَی الدُّعَآءِ وَعِزَّتِیْ وَجَلَالِیْ وَ کَرَمِیْ وَعُلُوِّیْ وَارْتِفَاعِ مَکَانِیْ لَاُجِیْبَنَّھُمْ فَیَقُوْلُ ارْجِعُوْا قَدْ غَفَرْتُ لَکُمْ وَبَدَّلْتُ سَیِّاٰتِکُمْ حَسَنَاتٍ قَالَ فَیَرْجِعُوْنَ مَغْفُوْرًا لَّھُمْ

اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَ اللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ وَلِلّٰہِ الْحَمْدُ وَھٰذَا الَّذِیْ ذُکِرَ فِیْ ذٰلِکَ الْیَوْمِ کَانَ فَضْلُہٗ وَاَمَّا اَحْکَامُہٗ مِنْ صَدَقَۃِ الْفِطْرِ وَالصَّلٰوۃِ وَالْخُطْبَۃِ قَدْ کَتَبْنَاھَا فِی الْخُطْبَۃِ الَّتِیْ قَبْلَہٗ نَعَمْ بَقِیَتِ الْمَسْئَلَتَانِ فَنَذْکُرُھُمَا الْاٰنَ

اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَاللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ وَلِلّٰہِ الْحَمْدُ اَلْاَوَّلُ قَالَ عَلَیْہِ الصَّلٰوۃُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ صَامَ رَمَضَانَ ثُمَّ اَتْبَعَہٗ سِتًّا مِّنْ شَوَّالٍ کَانَ کَصِیَامِ الدَّھْرِ

اَلثَّانِیَۃُ کَانَ النَّبِیُّ صَلَّی اللّٰہُ عَلَیْہِ وَ سَلَّمَ یُکَبِّرُ بَیْنَ اَضْعَافِ الْخُطْبَۃِ یُکْثِرُ التَّکْبِیْرَ فِیْ خُطْبَۃِ الْعِیْدَیْنِ اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰہَ اِلَّا اللّٰہُ وَاللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ اَللّٰہُ اَکْبَرُ وَلِلّٰہِ الْحَمْدُ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰہِ مِنَ الشَّیْطٰنِ الرَّجِیْمِ

قَدْ اَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَکّٰی وَ ذَکَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّہٖ فَصَلّٰی

Khutbah : 52

EIDUL ADHAA

Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah. And Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah is due all praise.

All praise is due to Allah Who has fixed for every nation certain rites of (sacrifice) that they may remember His name for that which He had granted them of animals (fit for food and consumption), and Who has taught mankind His oneness and has commanded them towards submission unto Him. Allah is the Greatest Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate. And We bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger who has guided us to the abode of peace. Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except allah and Allah is the Greatest and to Allah be all praise. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and his companions who exerted themselves for the execution of the regulations of Islam and who spent their selves and their possessions in the path of Islam. And what an honour they received. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon them all in great abundance. Alalh is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah is due to all praise.

Thereafter, O muslims, verily this day of yours is the day of Eid. Allah has laid down as a duty upon you together with other deeds (which had already passed in the khutbahs in the ten previous days) the sacrifice of sacrificial animals to be done with complete sincerity and clean intentions. And Rasulullah ﷺ has explained the obligatory nature of this act as well as the virtues attached to this act. And the Ulema of Islam has in their books explained the detailed masaa-il pertaining to this act. Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.

خطبة عيد الاضحٰى

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لِکُلِّ اُمَّةٍ مَّنْسَکًا لِّیَذْکُرُوا اسْمَ اللّٰهِ عَلٰی مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِیْمَةِ الْاَنْعَامِ وَعَلَّمَ التَّوْحِیْدَ وَاَمَرَ بِالْاِسْلَامِ ۔ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ وَ نَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ هَدَانَا اِلٰی دَارِ السَّلَامِ ۔ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ ۔ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِیْنَ قَامُوْا بِاِقَامَةِ الْاَحْکَامِ ۔ وَبَذَلُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ فِیْ سَبِیْلِ اللّٰهِ فَیَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ کِرَامٍ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا ۔ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاعْلَمُوْا اَنَّ یَوْمَکُمْ هٰذَا یَوْمُ عِیْدٍ شَرَعَ لَکُمْ مَّافِیْهِ مَعَ اَعْمَالٍ اُخَرَ قَدْ سَبَقَتْ فِی الْخُطْبَةِ قَبْلَ هٰذَا الْعَشْرِ ذَبْحُ الْاُضْحِیَةِ بِالْاِخْلَاصِ وَصِدْقِ النِّیَّةِ ۔ وَبَیَّنَ نَبِیُّهٗ وَصَفِیُّهٗ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وُجُوْبَهَا وَفَضَآئِلَهَا ۔ وَدَوَّنَ عُلَمَآءُ اُمَّتِهٖ مِنْ سُنَنِهٖ فِیْ کُتُبِ الْفِقْهِ مَسَآئِلَهَا اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ ۔

1. Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The son of Adam عليه السلام does not perform any act on this day of Nahr, which is more beloved in the sight of Allah than slaughtering an animal whereby its blood flows and verily that animal will come forward with the reward of its horns, its hair and its hoofs. And verily its blood falls at a place in Allah's presence before falling on the ground. Therefore, be blessed in yourself for this act." Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah. And Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise."

2. The companions asked: "O messenger of Allah, what are these sacrifices?" Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "It is the sunnah of your father Ibraheem." Then they asked: "What reward is there in it for us?" Rasulullah ﷺ replied: "For every hair there is the reward of one good deed." They asked:" "And the wool?" He replied: "Every fibre of wool is equal to one good deed's reward." Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest. And to Allah be all praise.

3. Rasulullah ﷺ also said: Whoever has the means to sacrifice an animal and does not do so, let him not come near to our Musallah (for Eid salaah)." Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest. There is none worthy of worship except Allah and Allah is the Greatest and to Allah be all praise.

   Abdullah bin Umar رضي الله عنه said: "Sacrifices of animals can be performed for two days after Eidul Adhaa. The same is reported from Sayeduna Ali رضي الله عنه.

These are some of the virtues of sacrifice. Go and learn the masaail of sacrifice from the learned Ulema.

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Neither the flesh of the sacrificial animals, nor the blood reaches Allah. It is the *Taqwa* (piety) from your side which reaches Him and so He have made these animals subservient to you that you may magnify the name of Allah for his having guided you and give glad tidings to those who do good."

فَقَدْ قَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَا عَمِلَ ابْنُ اٰدَمَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ اَحَبَّ اِلَى اللّٰهِ مِنْ اِهْرَاقِ الدَّمِ وَاِنَّهٗ لَيَاْتِيْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ بِقُرُوْنِهَا وَاَشْعَارِهَا وَاَظْلَافِهَا وَاِنَّ الدَّمَ لَيَقَعُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ بِمَكَانٍ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّقَعَ بِالْاَرْضِ فَطِيْبُوْا بِهَا نَفْسًا اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ

وَقَالَ اَصْحَابُ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ مَا هٰذِهِ الْاَضَاحِيُّ قَالَ سُنَّةُ اَبِيْكُمْ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ قَالُوْا فَمَا لَنَا فِيْهَا يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ قَالَ بِكُلِّ شَعْرَةٍ حَسَنَةٌ قَالُوْا فَالصُّوْفُ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ قَالَ بِكُلِّ شَعْرَةٍ مِّنَ الصُّوْفِ حَسَنَةٌ ۔ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ ۔

وَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ مَنْ وَّجَدَ سَعَةً لِاَنْ يُّضَحِّيَ فَلَمْ يُضَحِّ فَلَا يَحْضُرْ مُصَلَّانَا ۔ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ وَقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ الْاَضَاحِيُّ يَوْمَانِ بَعْدَ يَوْمِ الْاَضْحٰى ۔ وَعَنْ عَلِيٍّ مِّثْلُهٗ وَهٰذَا بَعْضٌ مِّنَ الْفَضَائِلِ ۔ وَتَعَلَّمُوْا مِنَ الْعُلَمَآءِ الْمَسَائِلَ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

لَنْ يَّنَالَ اللّٰهَ لُحُوْمُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلٰكِنْ يَّنَالُهُ التَّقْوٰى مِنْكُمْ كَذٰلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللّٰهَ عَلٰى مَا هَدٰىكُمْ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ○

THE KHUTBAH FOR ISTISQAU (WHEN PRAYING FOR RAIN)

All praise is due to Allah Who says in His Book: "He is the One Who sends the winds as a bringer of glad tidings of His coming mercy." "And We have sent down from the heavens pure water whereby We give life to the dead spots on earth. And We provide water for that which We created of animals and many peoples."

We bear witness that there is no being worthy of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and we bear witness that our Master Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, through whose countenance the clouds sought to get water. May Allah's salutations be upon Him and His family and his companions who had reached the ultimate limits of Islam.

Thereafter, O muslims, O brothers, you have complained of the drought in your areas and about the absence of rain at its appropriate times. And verily Allah has commanded that you beg of Him and He promised to answer your pleas. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the universe, the Beneficent, the Merciful.

Master of the day of judgement. There is no one worthy of worship except Allah. He does what He desires. While we are all of us in need. O Allah send down upon us rain and make that which you send down upon us a strengthening factor and the fulfilment of necessity. O Allah send down rain upon us which redresses our complaints, resulting in good towards us, giving benefit to us and not causing any harm, which will come quickly and not be delayed. O Allah let water reach your servants your animals. Spread Your mercy and through rain give new life to Your dead earth. O Allah grant us rain which redresses our complaints and comes in abundance, providing fertility, which falls generally, watering all round which is of moderate amount and flow continuously. O Allah bless us with rain and make us not of the disappointed and despondent ones.

خُطبةُ الاستسقاء

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ قَالَ فِیْ کِتٰبِهٖ وَهُوَ الَّذِیْٓ اَرْسَلَ الرِّیٰحَ بُشْرًا بَیْنَ یَدَیْ رَحْمَتِهٖ ۚ وَاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً طَهُوْرًا ۙ لِّنُحْیِیَ بِهٖ بَلْدَةً مَّیْتًا وَّنُسْقِیَهٗ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَآ اَنْعَامًا وَّاَنَاسِیَّ کَثِیْرًا ، وَنَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِیْكَ لَهٗ وَنَشْهَدُ اَنَّ سَیِّدَنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهُ الَّذِیْ کَانَ یُسْتَسْقَی الْغَمَامُ بِوَجْهِهٖ ، صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَعَلٰٓی اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِیْنَ وَصَلُوْا مِنَ الدِّیْنِ اِلٰی کُنْهِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِیْمًا کَثِیْرًا

اَمَّا بَعْدُ فَیٰٓاَیُّهَا الْمُسْلِمُوْنَ اِنَّکُمْ شَکَوْتُمْ جَدْبَ دِیَارِکُمْ وَاسْتِیْخَارَ الْمَطَرِ عَنْ اِبَّانِ زَمَانِهٖ عَنْکُمْ وَقَدْ اَمَرَکُمُ اللّٰهُ اَنْ تَدْعُوْهُ وَوَعَدَکُمْ اَنْ یَّسْتَجِیْبَ لَکُمْ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ۙ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ ۙ مٰلِكِ یَوْمِ الدِّیْنِ ۙ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ یَفْعَلُ مَا یُرِیْدُ ۝ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّآ اَنْتَ الْغَنِیُّ وَنَحْنُ الْفُقَرَآءُ اَنْزِلْ عَلَیْنَا الْغَیْثَ وَاجْعَلْ مَآ اَنْزَلْتَ لَنَا قُوَّةً وَّبَلَاغًا اِلٰی حِیْنٍ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا غَیْثًا مُّغِیْثًا مَّرِیْئًا مُّرِیْعًا نَافِعًا غَیْرَ ضَآرٍّ غَیْرَ اٰجِلٍ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِ عِبَادَكَ وَبَهِیْمَتَكَ وَانْشُرْ رَحْمَتَكَ وَاَحْیِ بَلَدَكَ الْمَیِّتَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا غَیْثًا مُّغِیْثًا مَّرِیْعًا غَدَقًا مُّجَلِّلًا عَامًّا طَبَقًا سَحًّا دَآئِمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنَا الْغَیْثَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الْقَانِطِیْنَ ؕ

O Allah verily Your servants and your towns and villages and animals are in great difficulties and distress of which we cannot complain to anyone but to You. O Allah raise for us from the earth crops and allow the udders of animals to provide us with abundant milk and let down upon us from the heavens rain and let the earth bless us with its produce.

O Allah lift up from us difficulty and hunger and nakedness and remove from us all hardship and calamities which no one else can remove from us. O Allah we seek forgiveness from You. Verily You are the forgiver, so send down rain upon us in abundance.

It is reported that Rasulullah ﷺ turned his cloak inside out while he was facing the qiblah on the *mimbar*, thus placing the right side on the left and the left side on the right. He also turned the inside to the outside and he outside to the inside. He continued to make duaa while facing the qiblah and the people did likewise.

I seek refuge in Allàh from the accursed Shaytaan.

And Allah says: "And He is the One Who sends the rains after they had become despondent. And He is the One Who spreads his mercy and He is the Guardian, the Praised."

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ بِالْعِبَادِ وَالْبِلَادِ وَالْبَهَآئِمِ وَالْخَلْقِ مِنَ اللَّاوَآءِ وَالْجَهْدِ وَالضَّنْكِ مَا لَا نَشْكُوْهُ اِلَّا اِلَيْكَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْبِتْ لَنَا الزَّرْعَ وَاَدِرَّ لَنَا الضَّرْعَ وَاسْقِنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِ السَّمَآءِ وَاَنْبِتْ لَنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِ الْاَرْضِ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْفَعْ عَنَّا الْجَهْدَ وَالْجُوْعَ وَالْعُرْىَ وَاكْشِفْ عَنَّا مِنَ الْبَلَآءِ مَا لَا يَكْشِفُهٗ غَيْرُكَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اِنَّكَ كُنْتَ غَفَّارًا فَاَرْسِلِ السَّمَآءَ عَلَيْنَا مِدْرَارًا۔ وَ

حَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ رِدَآءَهٗ وَهُوَ مُسْتَقْبِلُ الْقِبْلَةِ فَجَعَلَ الْاَيْمَنَ عَلَى الْاَيْسَرِ وَالْاَيْسَرَ عَلَى الْاَيْمَنِ وَ ظَهْرَ الرِّدَآءِ لِبَطْنِهٖ وَبَطْنَهٗ لِظَهْرِهٖ وَ اَخَذَ فِي الدُّعَآءِ مُسْتَقْبِلَ الْقِبْلَةِ وَالنَّاسُ كَذٰلِكَ۔

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ۔

وَهُوَ الَّذِىْ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوْا وَيَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ وَ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ۝

Khutbah : 54

THE SECOND KHUTBAH FOR EVERY FRIDAY

All praise is due to Allah. I seek help from Him and I seek forgiveness from Him and we seek refuge in Him from the evil within ourselves and from the evil of our deeds. Verily the one whom Allah guides a right none can mislead him and the one whom Allah allows to be misled and misguided, none can give guidance unto him. I bear witness that there is none deserving of worship except Allah alone, without any partner or associate and I bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger, whom He has sent with the truth as a bringer of good news and as a warner to warn of the coming of the Day of Reckoning. May Allah's choicest blessings be upon him and his family and companions unto eternity. Whosoever obeys Allah and His messenger is surely on the right path and whosoever disobeyed Allah and His messenger has not done any harm to anyone else but himself and he has not done any harm to Allah at all.

I seek protection in Allah from the accursed Shaytaan.

Allah says: "Verily Allah and His angels send salutations upon the nabi. O you who believe send salutations and blessings upon him.

O Allah send Your blessings upon Muhammad ﷺ, Your servant and Your messenger and send Your blessings and mercy upon the believing men and women and upon all Muslims both males and females. And bless Muhammad ﷺ and His wives and offspring.

Rasulullah ﷺ said: "The most merciful of my ummat to my Ummat is Abu Bakr رضي الله عنه. And the staunchest of them in the affairs of Allah is Umar رضي الله عنه. And the trust one of them in modesty is Uthmaan رضي الله عنه. And the Most just among them is Ali *(Radhiyallahu anho)*. Fatima is the leader of the ladies of paradise. Hasan and Hussain *(Radhiyallahu anhuma)* are the leaders of the youth of paradise, Hamza رضي الله عنه is the lion of Allah and His rasool. O Allah forgive Abbaas رضي الله عنه and his son with a forgiveness that is both internal as well as external.

خُطْبَةُ الْاٰخِيْرَةُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ اَسْتَعِيْنُهٗ وَاَسْتَغْفِرُهٗ وَنَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ شُرُوْرِ اَنْفُسِنَا مَنْ يَّهْدِى اللّٰهُ فَلَا مُضِلَّ لَهٗ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لَا شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ اَرْسَلَهٗ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ السَّاعَةِ مَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ رَشَدَ وَ مَنْ يَّعْصِهِمَا فَاِنَّهٗ لَا يَضُرُّ اِلَّا نَفْسَهٗ وَلَا يَضُرُّ اللّٰهَ شَيْئًا ؕ

اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَزْوَاجِهٖ وَذُرِّيَّتِهٖ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَرْحَمُ اُمَّتِيْ بِاُمَّتِيْ اَبُوْبَكْرٍ وَّاَشَدُّ هُمْ فِيْ اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ عُمَرُ وَاَصْدَقُهُمْ حَيَآءً عُثْمَانُ وَاَقْضَاهُمْ عَلِيٌّ وَّفَاطِمَةُ سَيِّدَةُ نِسَآءِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ وَالْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ سَيِّدَا شَبَابِ اَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ وَحَمْزَةُ اَسَدُ اللّٰهِ وَاَسَدُ رَسُوْلِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْعَبَّاسِ وَوَلَدِهٖ مَغْفِرَةً ظَاهِرَةً وَّبَاطِنَةً لَّا تُغَادِرُ ذَنْبًا ؕ

O people, fear Allah, fear Allah in the matter of My Sahabah. Do not make them targets for criticism after me. Whosoever loves them loves them because of their love for me. And whoever hates them hates them because of hate for me.

"The best of my ummat are those living in my era and after them come those nearest to them and then come those who are nearest to them. The sultan (ruler) is the shadow of Allah on earth and whosoever humiliates the sultan Allah will cause him to be disgraced."

Verily Allah commands you with justice and righteous and that you give to the next of kin and He prohibits shamelessness and all evil. He readily bestows his advice that you may be mindful."

And Allah says: "Remember Me and I will remember you and be grateful to Me and be not ungrateful."

اَللهَ اَللهَ فِیْٓ اَصْحَابِیْ لَا تَتَّخِذُوْهُمْ غَرَضًا مِّنْ بَعْدِیْ فَمَنْ اَحَبَّهُمْ
فَبِحُبِّیْ اَحَبَّهُمْ وَمَنْ اَبْغَضَهُمْ فَبِبُغْضِیْ اَبْغَضَهُمْ ؕ وَخَيْرُ اُمَّتِیْ
قَرْنِیْ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَلُوْنَهُمْ ؕ اَلسُّلْطَانُ ظِلُّ اللهِ فِی
الْاَرْضِ مَنْ اَهَانَ سُلْطَانَ اللهِ فِی الْاَرْضِ اَهَانَهُ اللهُ اِنَّ اللهَ يَاْمُرُ
بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْاِحْسَانِ وَاِيْتَآءِ ذِی الْقُرْبٰى وَيَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَ
الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْیِ ۚ يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ○ فَاذْكُرُوْنِیْٓ اَذْكُرْكُمْ
وَاشْكُرُوْا لِیْ وَلَا تَكْفُرُوْنِ ○

Khutbah : 55

SERMON RECITED AT THE TIME OF A NIKAAH

All praise is due to Allah. We praise Him and seek help from Him and we seek forgiveness from Him. And we seek refuge in Him from the evil within ourselves and from the evil of our deeds. Whomsoever Allah has guided aright, none can lead him astray and Whomsoever He allows to go astray, none can provide him with guidance.

We bear witness that there is none worthy of worship except Allah and we bear witness that Sayeduna Muhammad ﷺ is His servant and messenger. May Allah's salutations be upon him and his family and all his companions.

"O you who believe, fear Allah with a fear that is due to Him and do not die except in this state that you are true muslims (in complete submission to Allah)."

"O people, fear your Lord Who has created you from one single soul and from it also created for him a mate and from the two of them spread forth many men and women. Fear Allah and be careful of your duty towards Him in whom you claim your rights from one another, and be mindful of your close family relationship. Verily Allah is at all times watchful over you."

"O you who believe, fear Allah and utter a word directed towards the right. He will repair for you your deeds and will forgive for you your faults. And whosoever obeys Allah and His messenger has indeed attained a great success.

خُطبَةُ النِكَاحُ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ نَحْمَدُهٗ وَنَسْتَعِيْنُهٗ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُهٗ وَنَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْ شُرُوْرِ اَنْفُسِنَا وَمِنْ سَيِّئَاتِ اَعْمَالِنَا مَنْ يَّهْدِهِ اللّٰهُ فَلَا مُضِلَّ لَهٗ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ فَلَا

هَادِىَ لَهٗ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ وَاَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهٗ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ

يٰاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ تُقَاتِهٖ وَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ اِلَّا وَاَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُوْنَ

يٰاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ وَّخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا وَّنِسَآءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ تَسَآءَلُوْنَ بِهٖ وَالْاَرْحَامَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيْبًا ۝
يٰاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَقُوْلُوْا قَوْلًا سَدِيْدًا ۝ يُّصْلِحْ لَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ۝

Khutbah : 56

THE DUAH OF AQEEQAH (AFTER THE SLAUGHTER OF A SHEEP AFTER THE BIRTH OF A CHILD)

If its a boy :-

O Allah this is the aqeeqah of .... (name of the boy) Let its blood be a sacrifice for his blood, let its flesh be a sacrifice for his flesh and let its bones be a sacrifice for his bones and let its skin be a sacrifice for his skin and let its hair be a sacrifice for his hair.

If its a girl :-

O Allah this is the aqeeqah of .... (name of the girl) Let its blood be a sacrifice for her blood, let its flesh be a sacrifice for her flesh and let its bones be a sacrifice for her bones and let its skin be a sacrifice for her skin and let its hair be a sacrifice for her hair.

"I have turned my face towards Him Who created heavens and earth as an upright Muslim and I am not of those who associate others unto Allah.

Verily my salaah, my sacrifice, my life and my death are only for Allah, the Lord of the Universe. He has no partner and to have this believe have I been ordered and I am the first of those to submit unto Him.

O Allah, this sacrificial animal is from You and this offering is for you.

In the Name of Allah and Allah is the Greatest. (Saying this slaughter the animal).

نِيَّةُ الْعَقِيقَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ هٰذِهٖ عَقِيْقَةُ (قل هنا اسم الولد) دَمُهَا بِدَمِهٖ وَلَحْمُهَا بِلَحْمِهٖ وَ عَظْمُهَا بِعَظْمِهٖ وَجِلْدُهَا بِجِلْدِهٖ وَشَعْرُهَا بِشَعْرِهٖ

(اور اگر لڑکی ہے تو) بِدَمِهَا و بِلَحْمِهَا و بِعَظْمِهَا و بِجِلْدِهَا و بِشَعْرِهَا کہے)

اِنِّیْ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِیَ لِلَّذِیْ فَطَرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ حَنِيْفًا وَّمَا اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ اِنَّ صَلٰوتِیْ وَ نُسُكِیْ وَمَحْيَایَ وَمَمَاتِیْ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ لَاشَرِيْكَ لَهٗ وَبِذٰلِكَ اُمِرْتُ وَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ مِنْكَ وَلَكَ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ فنحره